Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMC ltr Op-9422323 joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

_____
Signature/date

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums   with the
provisions   jo , Ser:
10770 P942 of 12

_____
Signature date

610767

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/FJM/gle
5750
SerNo. 0095-67
10 Nov 67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 01000H October 67 to 312400H
        October 1967

1st MAR S&C Control No 0095-67
Copy 1 of 9 copies

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
        (b) FMFPac O 5750.8
        (c) DivO 5750.2B
        (d) RegtO 5750.2

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for October 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c) and
(d), enclosure (1) is submitted.

E. T. COOK, Jr.
By direction

Copy to:
CG 3rd MarDiv

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

Command Chronology
010001H October 67 to 312400H October 67

INDEX

PART I

Organizational Data

1. 1st Marine Regiment (-)(Rein)   1-31 Oct 67 Colonel H. E. ING, JR.

2. Location: Quang Tri, RVN

3. Staff Officers:

    Executive Officer   1-31 Oct 67 LtCol G. E. PETRO

    S-1   1-17 Oct 67 2ndLt H. P. HAGAN
               18-31 Oct 67 Capt C. WIEDEN, JR.

    Adj   1-20 Oct 67 2ndLt H. P. HAGAN
               21-31 Oct 67 1stLt D. F. ROUSSEAU

    S-2   1-5 Oct 67 Maj A. S. LOUGHRY
               6-31 Oct 67 Capt D. A. QUINLAN

    S-3   1-31 Oct 67 LtCol E. L. PARKER, JR.

    S-4   1-31 Oct 67 Maj J. I. GATLIFF

    S-5   1-31 Oct 67 Capt J. W. GIBBS III

    Communications Officer   1-25 Oct 67 Maj R. O. RITTS
               26-31 Oct 67 Maj A. A. BERGMAN

    Air Liaison Officer   1-31 Oct 67 Maj C. R. CHELIUS

    Regimental Chaplain   1-31 Oct 67 Commander C. A. AUEL

    Regimental Surgeon   1-31 Oct 67 Lt J. B. BACH

    Commanding Officer
    Headquarters Company   1-31 Oct 67 Capt M. J. LINDSEY

    Commanding Officer
    1st Battalion, 1st Marines   1-31 Oct 67 LtCol A. F. BELBUSTI

    Commanding Officer
    2nd Battalion, 1st Marines   1-31 Oct 67 LtCol A. VAN WINKLE

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
Officer	Enlisted	Officer	Enlisted
102	2191	8	107

1st Marines
Command Chronology
Oct 1967

Supporting Documents

C C *Chronology*

(NO CHANGE TO ORAL ORDERS)

Operation Order 128-67 (Operation MEDINA)

Ref: (a) Map: 1:50,000, L7014, VIETNAM: Sheets 6442 I, II, III, IV.
(b) CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 080307Z Oct 67 (NOTAL)

TASK ORGANIZATION:

1st Marines (-) (Rein)	Col ING
Hq Co, 1st Mar	
7th ITT (-), FMF PAC	
1st Bn, 1st Mar (Rein)	LtCol BELBUSTI
2nd Bn, 1st Mar (Rein)	LtCol VAN WINKLE
Co A (-), 1st AT Bn	Lt WOODS
Co A (-), 1st Engr Bn	Capt BUTLER
Co B (-), 1st Med Bn	
Co B (-), 1st MT Bn	
Det, Radio Relay and Const Co, 7th Comm Bn	
Co A (-), 1st SP Bn	Capt SMITH
1st Bn, 3rd Mar	LtCol THOMAS
1st Bn, 4th Mar (-)	Maj HOPKINS
1st Bn, 11th Mar (-) (Rein)	LtCol HUGHES
"B" Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar	
"A" Btry, 1st Bn, 40th Arty Grp	
1st Prov 155MM How Btry	
Plat, 1st 155 Gun Btry	
3rd Engr Bn (-)	LtCol MCCUTCHAN
3rd Recon Bn (-) (Rein)	Maj BELL

1. **SITUATION:**

   a. **Enemy Forces.** See Annex A.

   b. **Friendly Forces.**

      (1) 1st MAW provides 35 UH34D aircraft for helo troop lift.
      Fixed wing support as required; D-2 commences air prep
      to include actual/false LZ's.

1

TAB E

(2) 1st ARVN Div conducts S&D operations in Area I (See Operation Overlay) with 1 ABN Bn conducting heliborne assault vic LZ Buzzard. 1 infantry Bn moves during hours or darkness on D-1 to provide blocking/screening force.

(3) 1st Bn, 11th Mar (-) (Rein)

(a) Provides direct support 1st Marines as requested.

(b) Commencing D-1 provides LZ prep and destructive fires to include actual/false LZ's.

(4) 3rd Engr Bn provides general support and is prepared to provide demolition support on request.

(5) CTU 70.8.9 provides one 5"/54 DD on request.

(6) 3rd Recon Bn (-) (Rein) on D-1 provides security screen on right (East) flank of obj area.

c. Attachments. Effective upon receipt of order.

2. MISSION: 1st Mar (-) (Rein) conducts multi-battalion assault operations in coordination /cooperation with elements of 1st ARVN Div, to locate, destroy and capture enemy forces, installations and logistic supplies vic enemy Base Area 101, HAI LANG Forest Reserve. Be prepared on order to conduct screening operations in areas to be designated along axis of Nat'l Route #1 South of QUANG TRI City.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations. 1st Mar (-) (Rein), conducts search and destroy in area of operations with 2 battalions landing by heliborne assault vic LZ Dove. One battalion provide blocking/screening force in designated areas to NE. Upon completion of S&D operations continue attack NE to vic FCL. Be prepared to conduct screening operations along axis of Route #1 as directed.

b. 2nd Bn, 1st Mar (-) (Rein)

(1) On D-1 by 0800H provide security for helo landing of BLT 1/3 in designated area.

(2) At L-Hour, D-Day land vic LZ Dove, secure LZ for subsequent landing of 1st Bn, 1st Mar, conduct S&D operations in Area II SW of TL Plum for period of about 4 days. Seize Regt'l obj in Z/A. Coordinate with ARVN forces vic obj 1.

(3) On order be prepared on D+4 to attack in Z/A NE of PL Plum to vic FCL.

(4) Upon closure FCL by D+7, be prepared to conduct screening operations along Route #1 as directed.

c. **1st Bn, 1st Mar (-) (Rein)**

(1) On order, land vic LZ Dove, pass through 2nd Bn to the SE, conduct S&D operations in area SW of PL Plum (See Opn Overlay) for period of about 4 days to seize Regimental obj in Z/A.

(2) By D+2 develop Obj 5 as a possible LZ for resupply.

(3) On order be prepared on D+4 to attack in Z/A NE of PL Plum to vic FCL.

d. **BLT 1/7 (Rein)**

(1) Land by helo vic YD 395450 on D-1, move to assigned assembly area.

(2) During hours of darkness on D-1 move to blocking/screening positions. (See Operation Overlay) and conduct blocking/screening operations.

(3) Be prepared to attack to the SW.

(4) Be prepared to provide one rifle company as Regt'l reserve for movement by helo or truck.

e. **1st Bn, 4th Mar (-)** Commencing D-Day provide 1 rifle Co and 2 plts for screening/security operations to W and SW of airfield (See Opns Overlay). Return to airfield security each night for duration of operation.

f. **Co A (-), 1st AT Bn**

(1) On D-1 provide 1 sec Ontos in direct support of BLT 1/3.

(2) On D-2 provide 1 sec Ontos in direct support to 1st Bn, 11th Mar (-) (Rein).

(3) Be prepared on D+7 to provide 1 sec Ontos each in direct support of both of 1st and 2nd Bns, 1st Marines for screening opns vic Nat'l Route #1.

(4) Remaining sections continue mission in present positions; be prepared to support screening opns along Nat'l Route #1.

g. <u>Co A (-), 1st Engr Bn.</u> Attach Engr sqd to 1st and 2nd Bns, 1st Mar to provide demo and clearing opns. Remainder of company be prepared to support screening opns along Nat'l Route #1 as required.

h. <u>Co B (-), 1st Med Bn.</u> Be prepared to provide medical assistance vic LSA (Upon arrival).

i. <u>Co B (-), 1st MT Bn</u>

(1) Provide support for LSA as required.

(2) Be prepared to provide troop lift support for screening opns on D+8.

j. <u>Det, Rad Rel and Const Co.</u> Provide radio relay communications in accordance with para 5.d. (3) of ref (b).

k. <u>Co A (-), 1st SP Bn</u>

(1) Establish and control LSA, vic YD 328502.

(2) Attach HST to both 1st and 2nd Bn, 1st Mar (-) (Rein).

l. <u>Reserve Co, 1st Bn, 3rd Marines.</u> Be prepared to move by helo or truck to reinforce Marine or ARVN forces in obj area.

m. <u>Coordinating Instructions.</u>

(1) D-Day. 11 Oct 67

(2) L-Hour. 0800H

(3) Reports

(a) Spot reports on Regt'l TAC Overload/Admin Net as incidents occur.

(b) Report seizure of assigned objectives.

(c) SitRep every 6 hours commencing 111200H.

       (4) Thrust Points Effective 101200H.

              ZIPPO - YD 2435
              HARD - YD 3739
              BOX   - YD 2742

       (5) On order units destroy all equipment/munitions which cannot be carried out of operating area.

       (6) Pyrotechnics.

           (a) Be prepared to mark LZ's and front lines with air panels and/or colored smoke.

           (b) Red star cluster - firing into friendly troops.

       (7) Use WP or HE to determine positions, if required. AO's available to fix positions.

       (8) If helo medevac is not feasible, carry casualties to LZ Dove.

       (9) Authentication and numeral code - KAC-QX. Operation Code - KAC-PX.

      (10) Ref time. 1400H.

      (11) Fire Support.

           (a) Direct coordination with adjacent units is authorized.

           (b) 1st Mar FSCC insures coordination with ARVN forces.

           (c) SAV-A-PLANE requests submitted to 1st Mar FSCC.

           (d) FCL will change only on order of 1st Mar FSCC.

           (e) Fixed wing support available on request. Units contact Balance 14 on TACP Local Net upon request.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

    a. Prescribed Loads.

(1) All units - 2 DOS all classes except class V. Class V will be basic allowance.

(2) All units - carry salt tablets and Halazone tablets for 10 days, Malaria pills for 2 weeks.

b. Resupply.

(1) LSA will be located at YD 328502. Dump level will be 5 DOS class I and V. Class I supplies have been computed on the basis of 2 meals per man per day. Unit Commanders be prepared to sustain operations on this rate of supply. Limited Class II, III and IV will be stocked in the LSA.

(2) Following troop lift on D-Day and by D+2, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines be prepared to receive and operate a temporary supply dump in LZ Dove with 2 DOS of Class I and V; assistance will be provided by Shore Party. Prior to final closing of LZ Dove, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines will issue and/or carry all items possible. Report to this Headquarters the weight and cube of each class of supply remaining. Upon approval by this Headquarters be prepared to blow in place all remaining supplies.

(3) By D+2, 1st Bn, 1st Marines be prepared to receive and operate a temporary supply dump on Regt'l obj 5. Dump level will be 2 DOS of Class I and V; assistance will be provided by Shore Party. Prior to final closing of temporary supply dump issue and/or carry all supplies possible. Report to this Headquarters the weight and cube of each class of supply remaining. Upon approval of this Headquarters be prepared to blow in place all remaining supplies.

(4) Units operating in the vic of temporary dumps will pick up their supplies. Other units will be resupplied by helicopter and/or truck and Otter from the LSA.

(5) Battalions being supplied from the LSA will consolidate and submit requests from companies for a 2 day period. Requests will be submitted via the HST Log Net NLT 1700H on the day prior to desired date of resupply.

(6) No routine resupply is planned prior to D+1.

6

c. Ordnance and Comm/Elect Contact Teams are available through the LSA. Units will specify item and probable cause of failure when requesting assistance from contact teams.

d. **Evacuation and Hospitalization.**

    (1) Medical evacuations via helicopter to central medical facilities as directed by DASC according to existing facilities and availability.

    (2) Request medical evacuation via BST Log Net.

    (3) A forward emergency aid station will be established in LZ Dove and at a point selected by CO, 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines. These aid stations will provide medical support for the operational troops in the area in case of nonavailability of helicopters or acute emergency medical situation which may arise in surrounding operational area. This forward aid station in LZ Dove will be comprised of "A" sections of the BAS of the battalions with assistance and control by the Regt'l Medical Staff.

    (4) Evacuate wounded detainees and POW's to the LSA.

e. **POW's and Detainees.** Collection Point at LSA. POW's must be tagged, bound, gagged and accompanied by a guard. Make maximum use of returning resupply helicopters and vehicles for this purpose.

f. **Personnel.**

    (1) A liaison team will be established at D Company, 1st Medical Battalion. The First and Second Battalions, 1st Marines and Headquarters Company, 1st Marines will furnish one (1) Marine each, to establish the liaison team. Personnel to be assigned to Liaison team report to Regt'l S-1 NLT 1300H on D-1.

    (2) All personnel wear ID Tags.

7

5. **COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS:**

   a. **Communications-Electronics.** See Annex B.

   b. **Command**

      (1) Regt CP – 338503

      (2) Regt units CP as established and upon relocation.
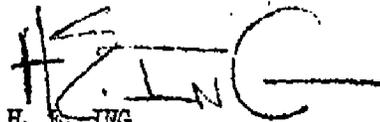
H. E. ING
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A – INTELLIGENCE
B – COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
C – OPERATION OVERLAY
D – DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Op O 128-67

8

ANNEX A (Intelligence) to Operation Order 128-67 (Operation MEDINA).

Ref: (a) Map: 1:50,000, L7014 VIETNAM: Sheets 6442 I, II, III, IV.
    (b) Regt O P3800.1

1. **Summary of Enemy Situation.** The enemy utilizes the HAI LANG National Forest for base camps from which he launches his operations into the lowlands and around the city of QUANG TRI. The forest is Base Area 101, center of operations for command and control, infiltration terminus, training ground, and rest area for the 9th NVA Regiment and the 808th Main Force Battalion.

  a. Order of Battle

    (1) General. There are three confirmed units presently operating within or near the objective area. They are elements of the 9th (AKA 5th NVA) Regiment, the 808th Main Force Battalion, and the Trieu Phong Local Force Company.

    (2) Organization and Composition. The 9th Regiment is composed of three battalions and five separate companies. The three battalions consist of the 3rd (AKA 416th), 814th, and 31st (AKA T-2 Sapper Bn). The five companies consist of the 11th Engineer Co, 12th AA Co, 13th Mortar Co, 14th RR Co, and the C-15th Co.

    (3) Disposition. The separate companies of the 9th Regt are reported in close proximity to the regimental headquarters.

    (4) Strength

9th Regiment

11 Engr Co	134	15th Co	112
12 AA Co	117	3rd Bn	541
13 Mort Co	106	814th Bn	300
14 RR Co	82	31st Bn	200

808th Bn   200

Trieu Phong LF Co   90

A-1

(5) Weapons

9th Regiment

RP 56	- 19	CKC	- 460	AK 47	- 523
K54	- 142	B40	- 51	60MM Mort	- 17
75MM RR	- 12	12.7 HMG	- 5	82MM Mort	- 18
				K53	- 12

808th Bn

81MM Mort	- 4	57MM RR	- 3
60MM Mort	- 8	MG	- 3
75MM RR	- 2		

Trieu Phong LF Co - Unknown.

(6) Tactics. Enemy units in the area have conducted operations ranging in size from squad size to regimental attacks.

(7) Training. The 9th Regiment is NVA unit; personnel are trained in NVN prior to infiltration. Besides normal infantry skills the units of the regiment are proficient in using supporting arms against troops, installations, and headquarters. 808th Battalion was a likewise highly trained organization, however recent captives from this unit indicate the replacement personnel receive less training.

(8) Combat Efficiency. The enemy organization and training together with his knowledge of the objective area enhance his ability to counter operations in the area.

2. Characteristics of the Area of Operations

a. Weather

(1) Temperature. Temperatures in October range from a high mean of 85 degrees to a low mean of 70 degrees.

(2) Precipitation. Precipitation will occur approximately 15 days during the month of October. The mean precipitation in the area is 20 inches for October.

(3) Thunderstorms. These storms normally occur during the late afternoon and generally last only a few hours. They are seldom violent, however strong surface winds do occur.

(4) Visibility. Showers and thunderstorms reduce visibility to less than five miles for a brief period, and in more intense storms, to less than one mile. Visibility greater than 12 miles is not common.

b. Terrain

(1) General. The area is located approximately nine miles south of QUANG TRI City. Foothills, hills and low mountains consititute the topography of the objective area.

(2) Relief. The foothills extend inland from National Route #1, for an average distance of four miles, characterized by mild slopes and low rolling hills forming numerous complex compartments. Ground elevation averages from sea level at Route #1 to 50 meters at the base of the foothills. The transition to hills is moderate. Ridgelines of the mountains generally lie on a SW-NE axis. Progressing toward the SW terrain becomes increasingly dissected and rough. Small intermittent and perennial streams abound in narrow valleys and ravines.

c. Drainage. The drainage network features three river systems flowing northeast.

(1) The SONG TRACH HAN is the northernmost river and the predominate waterway. This river enters from the west (YD 1840) drains the northern part of the area and continues northeast.

(2) The SONG NHUNG is created by rainfall and feeder streams in the western highlands of the area.

(3) The SONG THAC IA (Rach My Chanh) enters from the southwest and drains the southern part of the area.

d. Vegetation

(1) The Piedmont vegetation is characteristically paddyland with rolling hills covered by brush and shifting cultivation. Numerous open areas are caused by moderate erosion. Thickly vegetated brush and wet growth are often encountered in draws and the lower areas. Vegetation on the low ridges and hills varies from light brush to thickets with scattered clearings.

(2) Progressing into the foothills, vegetation shows a moderate transition culminating in evergreen forest in the higher levels. Trees are commonly closely spaced and interspread with areas of dense brush. Canopy averages 30 feet in height. Grassland is in evidence in the valleys and frequently ranges up to 10 feet in height. The areas contigious to streams and rivers are more thickly vegetated and are predominately forests of broad leaf evergreen trees, and grassland with scattered thickets of bamboo and brush.

e. Surface Material. The soil is a fine grained clayey silt of shallow depth over a base of shale, sandstone, and conglomerate limestone. It is commonly firm; but briefly miry following rains.

f. Cover and Concealment

(1) Some cover from direct fire weapons is obtained from the low rolling hills. However, the N. E. - S. W. axis of the predominate ridgeline and the relatively few significant land forms along avenues of approach cause cover from direct fire weapons to be considered poor to fair throughout most of the area.

(2) Concealment is limited by low brush in the Piedmont and rated as poor for troops and vehicles. Progressing into the higher areas concealment of troops is considered good and is afforded by higher grasslands and more abundant vegetation.

g. Observation and Fields of Fire

(1) The piedmont offers excellent observation and fields of fire occasionally restricted by thickets of low brush. The foothills afford good short range observation

restricted only in areas of elephant grass and brush.
Long range observation is generally poor due to the
thickly forrested terrain.

(2) Fields of fire for indirect fire weapons are excellent
throughout the lowlands and generally good in the foot-
hills. The primary restriction is for short range
indirect fire weapons to attain mask clearance in the
canopy.

h. Obstacles.

(1) Low areas of cultivation and wetlands will restrict cross
country movement of vehicles to rid e lines, but fair
to good movement can be obtained by troops on foot. In
the higher areas, thick forrestation, severe dissection
of terrain, and moderate slopes will negate vehicular
traffic and appreciably slow and canalize troop movements.

(2) The extensive drainage network and river system throughat
the area will hinder NW - SE lateral routes of
communication.

i. Avenues of Approach.

(1) The area contains numerous secondary roads, oart tracks,
and foot trails throughout the foothills. These features
afford good mobility throughout a sector but are
compartmentalized by rivers which necessiate access to
Route #1 when moving from one sector to another.

(2) Light duty and unimproved road networks normally run
inland from Nat'l Route #1. These roads transit the
populated areas bordering the river networks and generally
terminate approximately three (3) miles inland of
Highway #1.

(3) Numerous foot trails enter the foothills running along a
NE - SW axis. Sufficient information is not available at
this time to develop a complete foothill trail camp.

j. Routes of Communication. The trails and waterways in the area constitute the principal routes of communication.

3. Essential Elements of Intelligence

a. Determine if the enemy will employ delaying tactics against friendly forces, if so, where and in what strength.

b. Determine the location of prepared rocket and artillery positions.

c. Determine what type of tactical communications the enemy is employing.

d. Determine the sources and supply points the enemy utilizes in the area.

H. E. ING
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIX 1 (Installations and Order of Battle Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 128-67

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX B (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) to Operation Order 128-67

1. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS:

   a. Radio.

      (1) Frequencies:

Regt Cmd	(P)	2778 KC	M-785
	(S)	11595 KC	M-1001
Regt Tac		70.8	M-2002
Regt Tac Overload/admin		33.6 MC	M-70
TAOP Local	(P)	47.4 MC	M-239
	(S)	30.5 MC	M-2001
Spare #1		58.8 MC	M-358
Spare #2		64.7 MC	M-478
NGF Support		4314 KC	M-852
NGF Control		8630 KC	M-942
TAR #3	(P)	3965.5 (3964) KC	M-841
	(S)	2955.5 (2954) KC	M-791
DAO #1		32.1 MC	M-64
DAO #2		46.3 MC	M-227
HD/TAR #4		43.5 MC (Yellow)	M-185
MedEvac Common		45.7 MC (Vermillion ALFA)	M-221

DECLASSIFIED

HST Log	35.15 MC	M-78
HST Local	35.05 MC	M-76
First Bn First Mar TAC #2	(P) 68.0 MC	M-547
	(S) 39.45 MC	M-136
81MM Mort COF	56.6 MC	M-313
Co A TAC	55.6 MC	M-293
Co B TAC	36.1 MC	M-97
Co C TAC	34.25 MC	M-2014
Co D TAC	70.6 MC	M-2018
Second Bn First Mar TAC #2	(P) 43.15 MC	M-178
	(S) 56.4 MC	M-309
81MM Mort COF	57.25 MC	M-327
Co E TAC	42.8 MC	M-171
Co F TAC	55.8 MC	M-297
Co G TAC	40.45 MC	M-156
Co H TAC	45.35 MC	M-214
BLT 1/3 TAC	(P) 46.35 MC	M-228
	(S) 40.65 MC	M-160
81MM Mort COF	44.45 MC	M-198
Co A TAC	31.2 MC	M-61
Co B TAC	35.7 MC	M-89

Co C TAC	37.8 MC	M-131
Co D TAC	44.9 MC	M-205
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR Cmd/Fd #1	55.9 MC	M-299
Bn Cmd/Fd #2	(P) 45.25 MC	M-212
	(S) 45.85 MC	M-224
Btry A. COF	30.45 MC	M-2000
Btry B. COF	71.00 MC	M-2026
Mort Btry COF	35.55 MC	M-86
Btry A, 1/12 COF	43.45 MC	M-184
Co A First AT Bn Cmd	36.45 MC	M-104
First Plat Cmd	55.7 MC	M-295
Second Plat Cmd	52.6 MC	M-267
Co A First Engr Bn Cmd	70.3 MC	M-2012
Co B First MT Bn Cmd/ Convoy Cont	36.6 MC	M-101

(2) Call Signs.

First Mar	Balance
First Bn First Mar	Selby
Second Bn First Mar	Big Alice
BLT 1/3	Wonder Why
First Bn Eleventh Mar	Hasty Pudding
Btry A 1/12	Fast Count
Co A (-), 1st SP Bn	Laundry Man

Co A (-), First AT Bn	Oak Tree Alfa
Co A (-), First Engr Bn	North Tide Alfa
Co B.(-), FIRST MT BN	Mole Skin Bravo
DONG HA DASC	Landshark Bravo
Spares	Midnight Sun Tan
	Little Gull
	Marshall Hall
	Mister Ed

b. **Comm Security.**

    (1) **Authentication and Numeral Code.**

        (a) Effective Edition KAC-QX.

        (b) Be prepared for extensive jamming and imitative deception. Assume all transmissions monitored. Make maximum use of authentication when imitative deception suspected.

c. **Operations Code.**

    (1) Effective Edition of KAC-PX.

    (2) Max use of opns code. Insure entire msg encrypted.

d. **Communication Coordinating Instructions.**

    (1) Inf Bns guard Regt Tac and TAC Overload/Admin Net continously, RC-292 antennas will be employed for both nets when feasible. Regt TAC reserved for Commanders and Staff only. Submit all reports over TAC Overload/Admin Net.

    (2) Insure capability to guard Regt Cmd Net.

    (3) BB-451 recharging will be done at this Hq. Send discharged batteries to LSA on returning resupply helos.

(4) Guard Regt Cmd Net during initial (S&D) phase if communications difficult on TAC and TAC Overload/Admin.

(5) Insure all radios including handsets waterproofed.

(6) Manual relay station positioned on hill vic YD 3825 will be capable of three frequencies plus one artillery frequency; relays controlled by this Hqs.

H. E. ING
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 128-67

DECLASSIFIED

Copy___of___Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
092300H Oct 67

ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Order 128-67

Time Zone: E

Organization	No. Of Copies
CG, 3rd MarDiv	2
CG, 1st MarDiv	2
CG, 1st MAW	2
CG, 1st ARVN Div	2
CTG 76.4	2
CTG 79.4	2
1st Regt, 1st ARVN Div	2
1st Bn, 1st Marines	2
2nd Bn, 1st Marines	2
1st Bn, 3rd Marines	2
1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)	2
1st Bn, 11th Marines (-) (Rein)	2
CTU 70.8.9	1
CO, Co C (-) 1st AT Bn	2
CO, Co A (-) 1st Engr Bn	2
CO, Co B (-) 1st Med Bn	2
CO, Co B (-) 1st MT Bn	2
CO, Co A (-) 1st SP Bn	2
S&C	5
Command Chronolgy	1
File	5
TOTAL:	46
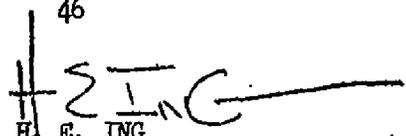
H. E. ING
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 128-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY
INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

4. Chaplain Support

    a. Chaplains Attached:

        (1) Regimental Chaplain: CDR Carl A. AUEL, CHC, USN

        (2) 1st Battalion: LT Richard LYONS, CHC, USNR

        (3) 2nd Battalion: LCDR Aubret WHITE, CHC, USNR

    b. Divine Services:

        (1) Sunday services conducted by the Regimental Chaplain:

            (a) 4 - Regimental CP   148 - Attendance

            (b) 4 - 1st Battalion CP   164 - Attendance

            (c) 1 - MAC V Compound   4 - Attendance

        (2) Services Conducted on Operation Medina

            (a) G and H Companies - 2   Attendance - 73

            (b) E Company - 1   Attendance - 39

            (c) F Company - 1   Attendance - 51

        (3) Services Conducted in Regimental CP by others:

            (a) Protestant - 1 Attendance - 31

            (b) Catholic - 5   Attendance - 191

        (4) Memorial Services

            (a) C Company, 1st Battalion - 1

        (5) Total Services - 20 Attendance - 701

    c. Combat Operations: The Regimental Chaplain participated in Operation Medina, accompanying the forward medical unit for two days and Companies of the 2nd Battalion for 6 days.

    d. Pastoral Activities:

        (1) Hospital patients visted - 136

        (2) Regimental Chaplains' Meetings - 3

        (3) Visits to 1st ARVN Regimental Chaplain (Buddhist) - 2

        (4) Visits to 1st ARVN Regimental Chaplain (Catholic) - 6

        (5) Visits to Ev. Protestant Church, Quang Tri - 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. **Personnel**

   a. Average Monthly Strength:

UNIT	USMC Off	Enl	USN Off	Enl
HqCo, 1stMar	22	235	3	4
1stBn, 1stMar	41	988	2	50
2ndBn, 1stMar	39	970	3	53

   b. Casualties:

BATTLE				NON-BATTLE			
KIA	WIA	MIA	DOW	SERIOUS	NON-SERIOUS	DEATH	TOTAL
34	211	0	2	0	63	1	311

   c. Replacements Received:

	USMC Off	Enl	USN Off	Enl	TOTAL
	27	323	1	15	366

   d. Rotation During Month:

	USMC Off	Enl	USN Off	Enl	TOTAL
	15	184	0	5	204

   e. Personnel Summary: At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 95.4% of T/O; Enlisted 88.7% of T/O.

2. **Legal and Discipline**

	HqCo	1/1	2/1
NJP	2	5	7
SCM (Completed)	0	0	0
SCM (Pending)	0	0	2
SpCM (Completed)	1	0	0
SpCM (Pending)	0	5	1
GCM (Completed)	0	0	0
GCM (Completed)	0	2	1
Investigations (Completed)	0	5	1
Investigations (Pending)	0	3	1

3. **R&R Program.** The following is a recapitulation of R&R quotas for October 1967.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1
OKINAWA	1	5	4
SINGAPORE	1	5	3
KUALA LUMPUR	1	2	2
MANILA	1	2	3
TAIPEI	3	9	9
HONG KONG	4	11	11
PENANG	1	3	4
BANGKOK	3	14	14
TOKYO	5	8	7
HAWAII	2	17	17
AUSTRALIA	1	5	5
TOTALS	23	81	81

(6) Personnel Counseling Cases - 13

(7) AmRed Cross emergency messages handled - 25

(8) Arranged for AmRed Cross Health and Comfort Packs for patients in B MED UNIT - 75

(9) Arranged for Sundries Packs distributed - 2

(10) Arranged for MARS calls for patients

e. Chapel Charitable Programs:

(1) Distributed 2 boxes (31 articles) of clothing, given by St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Read City, Michigan, to the Ev. Protestant Church, Quang Tri.

(2) Distributed tooth brushes, tooth paste, individual bars of soap, and laundry soap, given by Mr. J. Crudo, East Meadow, New York, to orphan children cared for by the Ev. Protestant Church, Quang Tri.

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART II
SECTION B

ENEMY WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. Weather. The weather was generally warm and humid with the average maximum temperature of 89, the average minimum temperature 67 and the mean temperature 78. The mean humidity was 78%. There was a total of 15.03 inches of precipitation occuring mostly in the afternoon and early evening which at times adversely effected visibility. North by Northeast winds prevailed with an average velocity of approximately 5-6 knots.

2. Terrain. Trafficability on all routes of communication remained good except for two brief periods of time. In one instance the pontoon bridge located at YD 275557 was out of operation for one day for repair and maintenance. On 25 Oct three culverts on route #1 located at YD 433446, YD 434441 and YD 434442 were destroyed making that portion of the road passable by small vehicles only. On 26 Oct, Co A, 1st Engr Bn repaired the culverts. Cross country mobility remained good for foot troops and vehicles except where limited by flooded rice paddies. The Quang Tri airfield was partially completed and handled helicopters and C-130 aircraft.

3. Enemy. Enemy activity in the TAOR was limited almost exclusively to mining activity and small arms, sniper/harrassing fire. Notable exceptions were scattered mortar/grenade attacks against Battalion/Company Command Posts and patrol bases. During Operation Medina (11 Oct - 20 Oct) there were (3) major enemy contacts. Extremely heavy volumes of small arms fire and grenades were received. It was estimated that one contact was with a NVA/VC Battalion. The only positive enemy unit identification made during the operation was the 2d Bn, 9th NVA Regt identified by (3) POWs captured by 1st Bn, 3d Marines on 11 Oct 1967. As a result of debriefing units involved in Operation Medina, additional intelligence data about the Hai Lang Forest and Base Area 101 has been assembled. The data received has located many of the enemy's hertofore clandestine base/training areas. A new enemy method of indicating a mined/ booby trapped area was discovered. A five pointed star woven from reeds was emplaced by the side of a trail 50M short of a trip wire rigged booby trap.

See Tab A to Section II for an enumeration of incidents and enemy losses during the reporting period. No comparison of enemy initiated incidents can be made since this is the first month in the Quang Tri area.

II.B.1

INCIDENT STATISTICS & ENEMY LOSSES

Major Contacts	12
Ambushes/Probes	0
S/A Fire	58
A/W Fire	10
Mtr	9
Grenades/M-79	13
Mines/Booby Traps	64
Punji Traps	3
Sabotage	0
Terrorism	0
Propaganda	0
Total Incidents	241
VC Initiated	169
VC KIA (C)	79
VC KIA (P)	72
POWs (NVA)	5
Dtnes	51
Civil Defendants	1
Innocent Civilians	45
Captured Wpns	
Individual Wpns	29
Crew Served	7

Tab A Section II

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II
SECTION C
OPERATIONS

1. **MISSION.** The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein) in the QUANG TRI Area is to conduct search and destroy missions in the area West and South of QUANG TRI and in Base Area 101; provide for defense and security of vital installations in OA, establish combat base vicinity LA VANG, maintain an active ground surveillance program and conduct spoiling attacks throughout assigned OA to detect and destroy infiltrating NVA Forces. 1st Marines continues coordination with 1st ARVN Division and local GVN Forces in adjustment areas and provides support as approved by CG 3d Mar Div to 1st ARVN Division by conducting unilateral or combined operations; maintains reaction forces up to and including one infantry battalion with Regimental Command Group prepared to establish and operate a task force headquarters to provide assistance to US/GVN forces as directed; provide necessary security for Rough Rider operations in OA; and continue security responsibility for QUANG TRI airfield.

2. **OPERATIONS.** The First Marines conducts extensive combat patrols/ ambushes and search and destroy operations as directed to accomplish its assigned mission within the TACR. The First Marines conducted/ participated in one (1) Battalion sized operation and three (3) Regimental sized operations during October, namely Operation Medina, Operation Liberity II, Operation Osceola. The First Battalion (-) (Rein) conducted a cordon and search operation vicinity THON THUONG XA (GS 3749) in cooperation/coordination with Fires ARVN Regiment on 25 October. During the period 11-20 October, First Marines conducted a search and destroy operation (MEDINA) against elements of the 9th NVA Regiment in Base area 101, HAI LANG National Forest Reserve. At the conclussion of Operation MEDINA, First Marines (-) (Rein) conducted Operation LIBERTY II, in support of the local Vietnamese elections during the period 20-23 October. First Marines (-) (Rein) is presently engaged in Operation OSCEOLA in support of the Regimental Mission with in TAOR and surrounding areas. In addition First Marines chopped OPCON 2d Battalion (-) (Rein); First Marines to the Fourth Marines for operation GRANITE from 26-30 Oct 67 for search and destroy operation in Base AREA #14, Thua Thien Province, vicinity Hill 674 (YD 5121).

3. **AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE.**

   a. **General.** Air support requirements were generally at a minimum during the month with the exception of 11-20 October during Operation MEDINA. During Operation MEDINA, air support was used extensively.

      (1) **Helicopters.** There were 214,992 lbs of cargo and 2,587 passengers carried in October. There were no direct support helicopters available to the Regiment, each mission was requested individually from Landshark "B".

(2) Fixed Wing.

(a) There were 67 close air support sorties during October. All sorties were TAC (A) controlled. Ordinance was dropped in the following amounts during October: 56,000 lbs by close air support aircraft and 46,000 lbs by TPQ 10.

(b) Airborne observers were responsive to requests and coverage was excellent during Operation MEDINA.

b. Statistics.

(1) Helicopters

Mission Type		Missions	Sorties	Trips
(a)	Troop	23	574	287
(b)	Logistics	40	454	227
(c)	MedEvac	90	430	215
(d)	Admin	3	10	5
(e)	POW	1	4	2
(f)	C&C	2	7	5
(g)	Recon	13	36	18
(h)	PsyOps	Ø	Ø	Ø
	Sub Total:	172	1515	759

(2) Fixed Wing

Mission Type		Missions	Sorties	Trips
(a)	CAS	34	67	-
(b)	Flareship	4	4	-
(c)	A/O	36	36	-
(d)	C-47 (Spooky)	3	3	-
(e)	TPQ-10	3	3	-
	Sub Total:	80	113	-
	Grand Total:	252	1628	759

PART II
SECTION D
TRAINING

1. Quotas for formal schools were filled from within the First Marines. Each Battalion and Headquarters Company conducted their own GMS Training within their respective commands.

    a. Two (2) attended Embarkation School.

    b. Four (4) attended NCO Leadership School.

    c. One (1) attended Basic Ammo Tech School.

4. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION (ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE)

a. Fire support coordination during the month of October was primarily establishment of procedures to be used in the new area of responsibility, QUANG TRI. The FSCC moved in three (3) increments during the re-location. The initial group arrived with the regimental tactical command section on 4 October, while the succeeding elements arrived on 9 and 16 October. Initial liaison was made with ARVN forces in the area, MACV Advisory personnel, and the 3d Marine Division FSCC. Procedures, in line with the policies of the 3d Marine Division, were utilized in setting up the operation of the 1st Marines FSCC. The supporting artillery began to relocate on 3 and 4 October, when the 4.2 Mortar Battery of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein) moved with the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines to the new 1st Marines TAOR. They relocated in the LA VANG area at YD 557496. On 5 October, the command group of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein) arrived and relocated at the 1st Marines CP. To provide artillery support until the remaining batteries arrived, coordination was made with "W" Battery (-) 1st Battalion, 13th Marines, located near the newly constructed airstrip at YD 311557. Additional support was obtained when three (3) 105 MM Howitzers (SP) of "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 40th Artillery were displaced from DONG HA to the new airstrip (YD 313552) on 7 October, and placed opcon to 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein). Also on 7 October, "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein) arrived by air at DONG HA and moved by motor march into its new position at YD 334504. On 8 and 9 October, "B" Battery, 1st Battalion 11th Marines (-) (Rein) arrived DONG HA and displaced to their initial location at YD 332497. Coordination and liaison with FSCC personnel at both division and battalion level continued during the entire month to insure proper utilization of artillery fires. A continuing program of day and night H&I fires was established within the 1st Marines TAOR, to assist in control of the area. LtCol R. C. V. HUGHES relieved LtCol D. A. RAPP as commanding officer of the 1st Battalion 11th Marines (-) (Rein). "C" Battery remained in direct support of 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and was placed under control of the 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines in Da Nang.

b. MEDINA. In support of the Operation MEDINA the following artillery units were OpCon to the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein) "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines located at YD 333469, was in direct support of the 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines. Also at the same location was "B" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein)

supporting the 1st and 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines. General support/reinforcing fire came from "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein), located at YD 334504: a section of the 1st Provisional 155MM Gun Battery located at YD 306559; and a section 175MM guns from "C" Battery 8th Battalion, 4th Artillery USA, located at YD 314552. Fire support coordination was controlled from the 1st Marines CP, utilizing the FSCC teams operating with the Battalion in the field. To insure positive communication during the operation, an artillery radio relay team was inserted at YD 298256 for the duration of the operation.

c. LIBERTY II. Supporting fire during this operation was provided by the batteries of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein), with all batteries located in their cantonment positions.

d. HILL 30. To provide better artillery coverage of the objective area, three (3) 105MM Howitzers from "B" Battery were moved to HILL 22 (YD 294538) on 31 October. "A" Battery continued to support from its cantonment position.

e. NAVAL GUNFIRE. During October, no ships were on station in support of the 1st Marines. NGF liaison was made with the 3d Marine Division to learn their methods of utilizing Naval Gunfire and ways of obtaining support.

PART II
SECTION E
LOGISTICS

1. **Logistic Situation.** Logistics support for the Regiment (-) (Rein) has been adequate for the support of combat operations.

2. **Supply.** The supply situation is fair in view of the fact this Regiment moved from semi-permanent installations to field operations. Supply has depended primarily on FLSU-1 to user operations during the majority of the month. The last rough rider, 28 October 1967, has greatly improved the supply status. Subsequent convoys from Da Nang will bring up remaining supplies for 2nd Battalion. Supplies for all other units are now on position.

3. <u>Maintenance.</u> The maintenance of vehicles has been adequate in view of the movement from our previous command post. Additional 3rd echelon support will be required for this Regiment to support attached units. The number of miles to be traveled has decreased the 3rd echelon repair requirement, thereby compensating for the reduced capability at FLSU-1.

4. <u>Services.</u>

a. Motor transport support has been adequate with the assistance from 9th Motor Transport Battalion during the first two weeks of this month. Company B, 1st Motor Transport Battalion joined the Regiment on 15 October 1967. Additional assistance is given from 9th Motor Transport Battalion for heavy hauling of TD-15's, with tractor trailers.

b. A water point was established at the Regiment CP. This water point supports Headquarters Company, 1st Marines, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines and 6 attached units. The total amount utilized is approximately 9000 gallons per day. This water point also provides showers. The water point at the new airfield, north of Quang Tri, was established by the MCB unit constructing the base and is utilized by the 1st Battalion 1st Marines and "B" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines. The showers set up by this unit are also utilized by the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.

c. A request for cantonments for each battalion and attached units and 1st Battalion, 11th Marines has been submitted. (CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/MSK/1dm 4700 of 22 Oct 1967) This request consisted of tropical huts, bunkers, 3 hole heads, maintenance hard stands and messhalls. Approval has been granted for materials to repair 5 buildings at the Regimental CP by CG, 3rd Mar Div msg 230335Z Oct 67 and materials are being shipped to our CP.

An additional message, 261230Z Oct 67 has been sent to CG, 3rd Mar Div for approval of the first increment and substitution of 5 tropical huts for the 500 man messhall.

d. Civilian laundry facilities have been established at each position. In addition the laundry at FLSU-1 at Dong Ha is available.

e. Exchange facilities consists of a truck going to each position for 1 day. Items carried are health and comfort items, cigarettes and magazines.

5. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) movement, from Da Nang TAOR to Quang Tri TAOR:

a. 29 September 1967 notified of impending move.

b. Planning for movement 29 September to 1 October 1967.

c. Advance party departed Da Nang 2 October 1967

d. 1st increment air lift 3 October 1967.

e. 2nd increment air lift 4 October 1967.

f. 3rd and last air lift increment 5 October 1967.

g. 8 Oct 1st Rough Rider departed Da Nang arrived Quang Tri 11 Oct 1967.

h. 15 Oct 2nd Rough Rider departed Da Nang arrived Quang Tri 16 Oct 1967.

i. 25 Oct 1967 3rd Rough Rider departed Da Nang arrived Quang Tri 28 Oct 1967.

j. Additional equipment and personal gear still located at Da Nang to be moved as transportation becomes available.

PART II
SECTION F
CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. On 3 October, 1967, the 1st Marines commenced displacement to QUANG TRI. The Regimental Headquarters established its CP at LA VANG Village, MAI LINH District vicinity YD 338508. The surrounding area is occupied by ARVN forces who have been conducting civic action projects in support of the GVN pacification plans for the province. Initial civic action projects were restricted to meeting various GVN, military, para military, CORDS, religious and professional personnel in the area in an attempt to determine existing policies and procedures and level of pacification.

2. The attitude of the people is considered more industrious and their aspirations more aggressive than formerly assigned area of civic action responsibilities. By comparison the individual's standard of living is higher; there are more paved roads leading to a larger business establishment within the clean well lighted city of QUANG TRI. The city itself is relatively small and rural oriented, but has many churches (Catholic, Buddhist and one Protestant), schools, bus terminal, gas station and many merchants. There exist an air of economic business growth.

3. CORDS and MACV Headquarters are located in the city of QUANG TRI. Only one (1) RD team is located in the Regiments TAOR at YD 345496. A joint MEDCAP station supported by Hq. Co, Second Battalion, 1st Marines, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and the 1st ARVN Regiment has been organized, although as yet is not functioning. The surgeons from these units will cooperate together in providing medical assistance to the people of LA VANG Village. (approx 8,000 to 10,000 people)

4. No commodities were distributed during the month of October.

PART II
SECTION G
PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. The 1st Marines PsyOps section suspended operations for the
duration of the 1st Marines move to QUANG TRI, until relative reset-
tlement took place.

2. Initial liaison contacts were made with CORDS QUANG TRI, MACV
Advisors QUANG TRI, and 3d Division PsyOps personnel.

PART II
SECTION H
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. 1 October, Regimental Communication Platoon dispatched a two-man radio team in the support of the Advance Party to Quang Tri.

2. 3 October, Communications in support of the Regimental Command Post at Quang Tri were established.

3. 11-22 October, Regimental Communication Platoon provided communications in support of Operation Medina.

4. 15 October, an attached team from 7th Communication Battalion established an AN/TRC-97 Radio-Relay communications between 1st Marines and First Marine Division.

5. 30-31 October, Regimental Communication Platoon provided communications in support of "Rough Rider" convoys.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
INDEX

PART III
SECTION A
AIR

01 Oct   Commanding Officer and Staff departed CP for reconnaissance
                flight.

02 Oct   Commanding Officer visited HOI AN, Staff members made
                aerial reconnaissance flight.

06 Oct   Major General HOCHMUTH and party visited 1st Marines.

08 Oct   Major General HOCHMUTH and party visited 1st Marines.

09 Oct   Major General HOCHMUTH, Brigadier General METZGER and
                party visited 1st Marines.

11-19 Oct   Operation MEDINA.

11 Oct   Major General HOCHMUTH and party visited 1st Marines.

12 Oct   Major General HOCHMUTH and Brigadier General METZGER and
                party visited 1st Marines.

13 Oct   General WESTMORLAND, Lieutenant General CUSHMAN and party
                visited 1st Marines.

14 Oct   Lieutenant General CUSHMAN and party visited 1st Marines.

15 Oct   Brigadier General METZGER and party visited 1st Marines.

16 Oct   Major General HOCHMUTH and party visited 1st Marines.

19 Oct   Major General HOCHMUTH and party visited 1st Marines.

20 Oct   Brigadier General METZGER and party visited 1st Marines.

21 Oct   Brigadier General METZGER and party visited 1st Marines.

29 Oct   Major General HOCHMUTH and party visited 1st Marines.

31 Oct   Major General HOCHMUTH and party visited 1st Marines.

PART III
SECTION B
OPERATIONS

02 Oct   5th Marines notified 1st Marines S-3 that 1/5 Cmd Grp, Co "A", Co "B", 3/5 Cmd Grp, Co "I" has been chopped to 1st Marine Regiment, DA NANG TAOR.

03 Oct   3d Bn, 5th Marines assume responsibility for outlying units in 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, DA NANG TAOR. 1/1 remains responsible for camp perimeter and reaction force.

06 Oct   *MARINES(-)(REIN)*
1st ~~Battalion~~ reported OpCon to 3d MarDiv IAW CG 3d Mar Div msg 060109Z Oct 67, QUANG TRI.

09 Oct   Convoy from PHU BAI arrived QUANG TRI at 1200H. Also the NANO Bridge was washed away.

10 Oct   At 100826H 1st Marines assumes OpCon BLT 1/3 (-).

10 Oct   At 100840H 1st Battalion, 3d Marines landed at YD 386481 in preparation for Operation MEDINA.

10 Oct   1st Marines assumed OpCon 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) at 1200H.

10 Oct   MajGen HOCHMUTH, CG 3d MarDiv visited 1st Marines CP.

11 Oct   At 0745H 1st wave of helicopters departed LZ for Opn MEDINA At 0800H Operation MEDINA commenced. At 0820H 1st Mar first wave down in LZ Dove with no contact.

11 Oct   MajGen HOCHMUTH visited 1st Marines CP.

13 Oct   BrigGen METZGER, ADC 3d MarDiv, visited 1st Marines CP

13 Oct   MajGen HOCHMUTH visited 1st Marines CP.

16 Oct   First air plane, piloted by Assistant Wing Commander, landed at new QUANG TRI airstrip.

PART III
SECTION C
CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

03 Oct   The S-5 commenced its move north to the vicinity of QUANG
          TRI.

17 Oct   The S-5 conducted a thorough briefing for the new S-5 of
          the 1st Battalion.

19 Oct   The S-5 coordinated with the 1st ARVN Regiment concerning
          a MEDCAP to be run jointly by Marines and ARVN at coordinates
          YD 334512.

21 Oct   The S-5 attended a meeting on the refugee problem in QUANG
          TRI Province at the MACV compound.

ENCLOSURE (1)

19 Oct	BrigGen METZGER visited 1st Marines CP.
19 Oct	At 1200H, 1st Marines chopped OpCon 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) and 1st Battalion. 3d Marines to 4th Marines. First Marines assumes security for QUANG TRI Airfield.
19 Oct	At 1220H, 1st Bn, 1st Marines assumes operational control of area (to include QUANG TRI airfield) formerly assigned to 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-).
19 Oct	1st Marines requested termination of Opn MEDINA effective 191200H.
20 Oct	Operation MEDINA secured at 1800H.
21 Oct	BrigGen METZGER visited 1st Marines CP.
22 Oct	BrigGen LAHUE, ADC 1ST MarDiv, visited 1st Marines CP.
23 Oct	LtGen KRULAK arrived 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP for briefing by 1st Marines Staff and MAG 36.
25 Oct	1st Marines chopped OpCon Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Marines to Co, 1st Amtrac Bn vicinity CUA VIET for security.
26 Oct	1st Marines chopped OpCon 2d Battalion, 1st Marines to 4th Marines at 1400H for Operation GRANITE.
28 Oct	MajGen HOCHMUTH visited 1st Marines CP.
30 Oct	1st Marines assumed OpCon 2d Battalion, 1st Marines from 4th Marines at 1400H.

PART III
SECTION D
PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

30 Sep   The PsyOps section was informed of the move of the 1st
Marine Regiment to QUANG TRI.

01 Oct   The Regimental PsyOps Officer briefed the PsyOps Officer of
the 5th Marines on the DA NANG TAOR and the 1st Marines
PsyOps programs.

02 Oct   The Regimental PsyOps Officer was temporarily assigned to
the S-4 to assist in the movement of the Regiment.

04 Oct   The Regimental PsyOps Chief arrived at QUANG TRI.

30 Oct   The Regimental PsyOps section was transferred to the control
of the S-3 Section. Because of the close coordination that
is necessary between tactical operations and psychological
operations for the success of our effort this transfer will
provide closer coordination in the planning and execution
of future operations.

PART III
SECTION E
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1 Oct   Communication Platoon supported the move of
             the advance party to Quang Tri.

3 Oct   Established communications for the Regimental
             Command Post at Quang Tri.

11-22 Oct   Provided communications in support of Operation
             MEDINA.

15 Oct   Established AN/TRC-97 radio-relay communications
             with the First Marine Division.

30-31 Oct   Provided communications in support of Rough Riders
             moving through the Regimental TAOR.

ENEMY DEFENSES

1. YD 283384 - Strong Point
2. YD 310385 - Strong Point
3. YD 302390 - 125-130 bunkers
4. YD 306384 - 20 foxholes on hill
5. YD 299376 - 15 bunkers
6. YD 385416 - Strong Point
7. YD 417437 - Trench
8. YD 331357 - Trench
9. YD 300380 - Company size bunker complex
10. YD 348442 - 8 camo. bunkers

ENEMY INSTALLATIONS

1. YD 356384 - 40 man harbor site
2. YD 362365 - cave/tunnel
3. YD 349419 - storage area
4. YD 349412 - storage area
5. YD 328392 - Storage area
6. YD 327389 - storage area
7. YD 328382 - storage area

ENEMY SIGHTINGS / ENGAGEMENTS

1. 031820H May - 7 NVA moving north - YD 356381
2. 040920H May - 3 NVA moving north - YD 351381
3. 041120H May - contact w/30 NVA - YD 352384
4. 041020H May - 4 VC/NVA sighted - YD 335414
5. 041400H May - 6 VC/NVA sighted - YD 335408
6. 041420H May - Rec'd fire from AK-47 - YD 331408
7. 042000H May - heard 1 VC/NVA platoon - YD 332405
8. 050830H May - 3 VC/NVA moving east - YD 326436
9. 051300H May - Rec'd fire from A/W - YD 344442
10. 060900H May - contact w/ 4 VC/NVA - YD 326434
11. 221130H Aug - contact w/10-15 NVA - YD 350428
12. 300900H Aug - contact w/ 2 VC/NVA - YD 328356
13. 051700H Aug - contact w/8-10 NVA - YD 317353

KEY TO ORDER OF BATTLE AND INSTALLATION OVERLAY

INSTALLATIONS:
1. 40 MAN HARBOR SITE
2. CAVE/TUNNEL
3. STORAGE AREA
4. BASE AREA
5,6,7,8. STORAGE AREAS

SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:
1.   031820H MAY   7 NVA MOVING NORTH
2.   040920H   "   3 NVA MOVING NORTH
3.   041120H   "   CONTACT W/30 NVA
4.   041020H   "   4 NVA/VC SIGHTED
5.   041400H   "   6 NVA/VC SIGHTED
6.   041420H   "   REC'D FIRE FROM AK-47
7.   042000H   "   HEARD 1 NVA/VC PLT
8.   050830H   "   3 NVA/VC MOVING EAST
9.   051300H   "   REC'D FIRE FROM 2 AW
10. 060900H   "   CONTACT W/4 NVA/VC
11. 221130H AUG   CONTACT W/10-15 NVA
12. 300900H   "   CONTACT W/2 NVA/VC
13. 051750H SEP   CONTACT W/8-10 NVA

DEFENSES:
1.   STRONG POINT
2.   STRONG POINT
3.   125-130 BUNKERS
4.   20 FOXHOLES ON HILL
5.   15 BUNKERS
6.   STRONG POINT
7.   TRENCH
8.   TRENCH
9.   CO SIZE BUNKER COMPLEX
10. 8 CAMO BUNKERS

TAB F
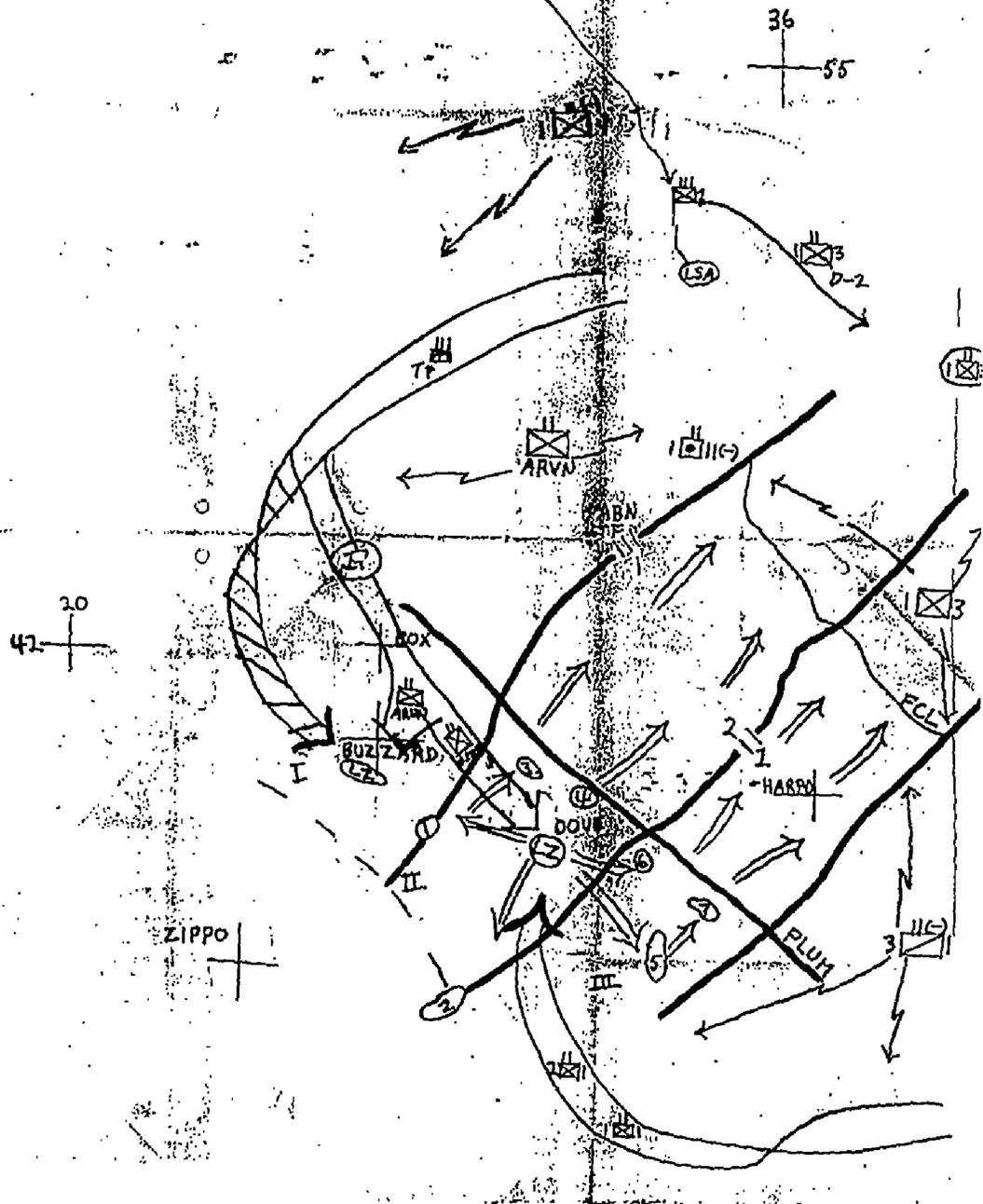
ORDER OF BATTLE & INSTALLATION OVERLAY

⊠ U/I

—— 46

24

⊠ 31

9 X
O 10

8 X
10 X

11 X
Δ3
Δ4

4 X
5 X
6 X X 7

⊠

OCT 1 ⊠ 9
(POSS)
O 1

30

90 40 20

50

Δ5
Δ6

Δ7

3 X Δ1 ⊠ M
2 X X 1
⊠ 7
(POSS)

Δ2

12 X O8 ⊠ 8 14

SEP ⊠ 9

13 X

Δ8

32 ——

3 ⊠ 9
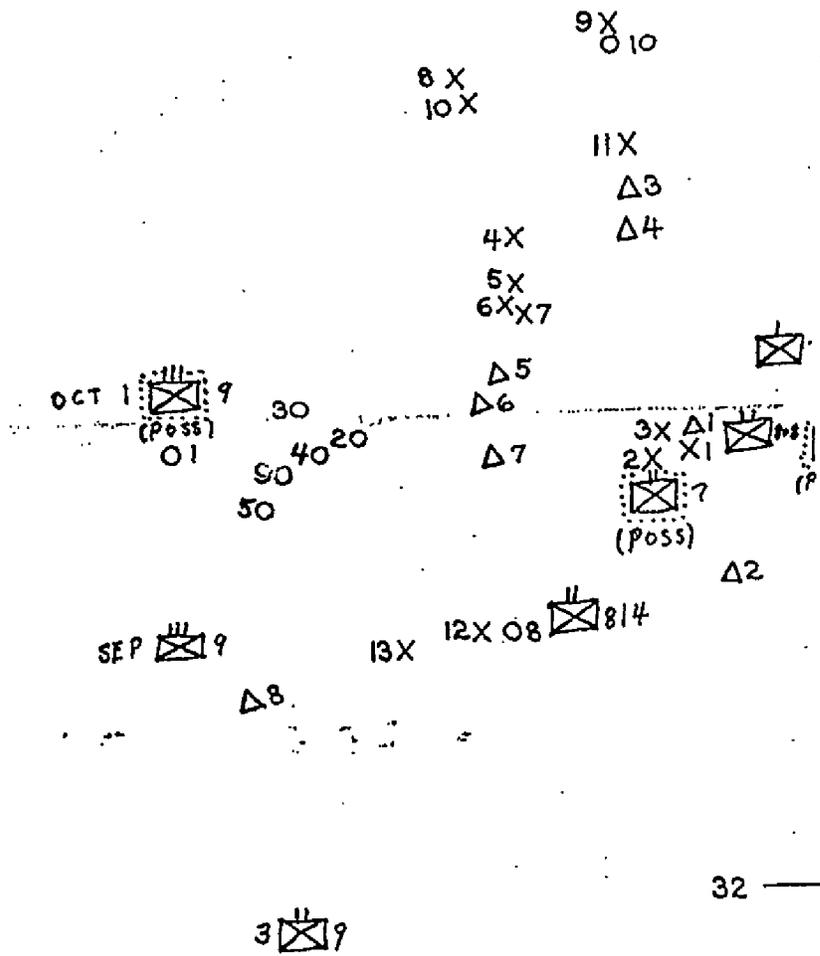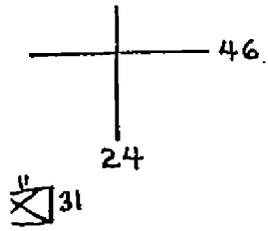
LEGEND:

X SIGHTINGS &
    CONTACTS
O DEFENSES
Δ INSTALLATIONS

MAP SHEET 6442
SERIES L7014
SCALE 1:50,000

```
DO 787L
DE S825 02 2831532
ZT- BLTONE SLANT THREE (-)
BT- CG FIRST MAW
-T- CG FIRST ARVN DIV
-T- FIRST ARVN REGT
-T- SA QUANG TRI
ZT- CTG SEVENSIX PT FOUR
ZT- C
ZT-CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
ZNY CCCCC
O P QP
O P 101532Z OCT 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO BLT ONE SLANT THREE (-)
CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRSTMARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
CG FIRST ARVN DIV
CO FIRST ARVN REGT
SA QUANG TRI
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
REVISED FCL - OPN MEDINA
A. FIRST MARINES OP O 18EEEEEE
A. FIRST MARINES OP O 128-67 (NOTAL)
1. LOCATION OF FCL SHOWN ON OPN OVERLAY REF A IS REVISED  EFFECTIVE
102200H OCT 67. FCL IS MOVED SW TWO KMS FROM PRESENT POSITION.
2. BLT 1/3 (-) IS AUTHORIZED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS TO THE REVISED FCL
BE PREPARED TO WITHDRAW TO THE FORMER FCL ON ORDER.
BP-4
BT
```

TOR 101545/Oct 67/RB/1st MAR
A-3/COC   STPND   KMC

SHOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DOPO
APO
ACTION   MEDINA

DE S825 AND UR NR 006--06

OO T87L
DE S825 006 2861000
ZNY SSSSS
O 131000Z OCT 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT
S E C R E T
ARC LIGHT BDA
1. RECENT ARC LIGHT STRIKES IN A BASE AREA 101 HAVE BEEN ASSESSED BY
AERIAL OBSERVERS, HELO PILOTS, PASSENGER OBSERVERS AND WHERE FEASIBLE
BY GROUND FORCES. THESE STRIKES HAVE BEEN HIGHLY EFFECTIVE. THE
DAMAGE IN KNOWN ENEMY BASE POSITIONS, ALONG TRIL COMPLEXES AND IN
THE VLINTY OF LZ'S EXTENSIVE. NO LZ'S RECEIVED FIRE DURING OPN
   EDINA. D-DAY LANDING OR SUBSEQUENT TO THOSE LANDINGS.
2. GROUND RECON HAS CONFIRMED THIS EXTENSIVE DAMAGE. MANY TRAILS,
JUNCTIONS AND PROBABLE HARBOR SITES HAVE BEEN OBITERATED. BOMB
CRATERS HAVE BEEN VALUABLE AS MEANS OF GROUND NAGAVIATIONFOR CONTROL
POINTS AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF CRITICAL RESUPPLY LZ'S.
GP-4
BT
TOR 131225/8-f c>/MA/ 1STNMR DECLASSIFIED

TAB-H

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
19 OCT 0 ﹖

SHOVE COC

OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION   Medina

L DE S825 AND UR NR 015...015

V
CO T87L
DE S825 012 1920710
ZNY CCCCC
O PI190710Z OCT 67
FM FIRST MARINED
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV ADC (FWD)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN MEDINA/OPN LIBERTY II
A. 1ST MARINEDS 190245Z OCT 67
1. RECOMMEND TERMINATION OF OPN MEDINNA EFFECTIVE 191200H.
2. 1ST BN THIRD MARINES
COMPLETED OPERATIONS AND BEGAN MOVEMENT VIC HAI LANG
191000H FOR REDISPOSITION BY 4TH MARINES
3. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES CONTINUED MOVEMENT NE FROM NIGHT POSITIONS
TOWARDS RAILROAD SW OF HAI LANG TRUCK MARCH PLANNED TO RETURN
2/1 TO NORMAL LOCATIONS COMMENCING 191400H.
4. OPN ORDERS FOR LIBERTY II TO FOLLOW.
COORDINATION WITH ARVN AUTHORITIES AND 4TH MARINES.
GP-4
BT

G-3
COC

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
19 OCT P.M.

O-191350H
FM: 1ST. MARINES
TO: C.G. 3RD MAR. DIV.

C.O.N.F.I.D.E.N.T.I.A.L.

OPERATION MEDINA/LIBERTY II

A. 1ST. MARINES 190245Z OCT.67
1. RECCOMEND TERMINATION OF OPERATION MEDINA EFFECTIVE 191200
2. 1/3 COMPLETED OPERATION AND BEGAN MOVEMENT VIC. HI LONG
   191000H FOR REDISPOSITION BY 4TH. MARINES.
3. 2/1 CONT'D MOVEMENT NORTHEAST FROM NIGHT POSITION TOWARDS
   RAILROAD SOUTHEAST OF HI LONG. TRUCK MARCH PLANNED TO RETURN
   2/1 TO NORMAL LOCATIONS COMMENCING 191400H.
4. OPERATION ORDERS FOR LIBERTY II TO FALLOW COORDINATION WITH
   ARVN AUTHORITIES & 4TH. MARINES.

A-3/COC STAND KB/1450H/190CT67/SRW/COVR/436
1407H/19 OCT. 67/R.R.S./DIV. KY-8

CO T87G
DE S825 025 2922100
-T- FIRST MARDIV
-T- THIRD MARINES
-T- NINTH MARINES
-T- FOURTH MARINES
-T- TQENTY SIXTH MARINES
ANY SSSSSS
O P 192100Z OKT 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES/ZEN
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A (-), 1ST AT BN
ZEN/CO A (-) FIRST ENGR BN
ZEN/CO B (-) FIRST MED BN
ZEN/CO B (-) FIRST MT BN
ZEN/CO A (-) FIRST SP BN
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MADIV
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
BT
S E C R E T   SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
OPERATION ORDER 129-67 (OPERATION LIBERTY II)
A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014 SHEETS 6442, I, II, III, IV

PAGE TWO SIUT 025 S E C R E T
B. THIRD MARDIV OP O 55-67 (MSG 131103Z OCT 67) (NOTAL)
C. FIRST MAR MSG 180300Z OCT 67 SPECIAL INTREP (NOTAL)
D. ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY - MARINES & ARVN) TO OP O 129-67
(ISSUED SEPERATELY)
E. THIRDMARDIV O P92999.2F (COI)
F. THIRD MARDIV O P000.4C (COMMSOP)
G. FIRST MARD OP O 128-67 (OPERATION MEDINA)
TASK ORGANIZATION
FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)   COL ING
HQ CO, FIRST MARINES   LT LINDSEY
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES (REIN)   LT COL BELBUSTI
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES (REIN)   LT COL VAN WINKLE
CO A (-) FIRST AT BN   LT WOODS
CO A (-) FIRST ENGR BN   CAPT BUTLER
CO B (-) FIRST MED BN   LTCMDR HAMILTON
CO B (-) FIRST MT BN   LT SHEEHAN
DET, RADIO RELAY AND CONST CO,
SEVENTH COMM BN
CO A (-) FIRST SP BN   CAPT SMITH
SEVENTH ITT (-), FMFPAC
FIRST BN ELVEVENTH MARINES   LTCOL HUGHES

TAB-K

PAGE THREE S825 025 CS E C R E T
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES
(1) SEE REFERENCE C.
(2) GECENT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION LOCATES THE FOLLOWING
ENEMY UNITS IN 1ST MAR TAOR AND ZOA FOR OPERATION LIBERTY.

UNITS	LOCATION	DATE OF RPT	EST STRENGTH
808 M.F. BN	VIC 3757	16 OCT 67	200
KK814 NVA BN	VIC 3241	15 OCT 67	300
416 NVA BN	VIC 3734	15 OCT 67	541
THIEN PHONG LF CP	VIC 2245	15 OCT 67	90
U/I NVA BN	VIC 2748	14 TCT 67	200
U/I MORTER SEC	VIC 3551	14 OCT 67	10
COI CO	VIC 3358	15 OCT 67	100

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

PAGE FOUR S825 025 S E C R E T
(1) ARVN FGORCES PROVIDE CLOSE IN SECURITY FOR GVN POLLIMG
PLACES AND PROTECT POPULATION FROM DIRECT ENEMY INTERFERENCE
WITH ELEVCTIONS IN 11TH DTA.9
(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTERS, CLOSE AIR SUPPORT, AND
OTHER ZAIRS UPPORT AS REQIUIRED.
(3) 9TH MARINES CONDUCTS OPERATIONS TO PROVIDES ELECTIOMVSECURITY
IN TOAR ADJACDENY TO NORTH/NORHTHVWEST BOUNDARY OF 1ST MARINES.
9TH MARINES RESPONSIBLE FOR SONG VINH PHOUC.
(4) 4TH MARINES CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS/AMUBSUHES IN AREA WEST OF
RAILROAD IN PHON DIEN DISTRICT. 4TH MARINES RESPONSIBLE FOR
THE SONG NHONG (SEE OPN OVERALY)
(5) FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES PROVIDES VMMMMDIRECT SUPPORT TO
FIRST MARINES AS REQUESTED.
C. ATTACHMENTS AND DTETACHMENTS. NONE
2. MISSION: 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS SCREENING OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED
TOAR, IN COORDDINATION WITH ARVN DEFENSES OF QUANG TRIM CITY. DENY
ENEMY MOVEMENT TO POULALTED AREA. PROVIDE ASISSISATANCE TO ARVN
FORCES UPON REQUEST.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: DURING PERIOD OF NATIONAL ELECTIONS, 1ST
MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS CONDUCTS SCREENING OPERATIONS
TO PREVENT ENEMY MORATAR AND GROUND ATTAKCS ON QUANG RTRY CITY,
IN XSUPPORT OF ARVN DEFENSES.
B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
(1) ESTABLISH COMBAT BASES, CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS AND
COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN ZOA M WITH EMPHASIS ON THE PROBABLE
AREAS OF ENEMY MORTAR AND GROUND ATTACK. SEE ANNEX A (OPN OVER-

(LAY).
(2) PROVIDE FOR SECURITY OF QUAN: TRI AIRFIELD.
(3) COOGDINATE OPERATIONS WITH C/P LOCATED IN ZOA. COORDINAT
LEFT FLANK WITH 2D BATTALION AS INDICATED IN ANNEX A (OPN
OVERLAY).
C. SECO BN FIRST MARINES
(1) ESTABLISH COMBAT BASES, CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS AND
COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN ZOA WITH EMPHASIS IN THE PROBABLE
AREAS OF ENEMY MORTAR AND GROUND ATTACKS.
(2) COORDIANTE RIGHT AND LEFT FLANKS WITH 1   BN AND 1ST BN
3RD MARINES RESPECTIVELY AS INDICATED IN ANNE X A (OPN OVERLAY)
D. CO A (-) FIRST MED BN
(1) PROVIDE 1 SECTION EEEEE
D. CO A FIRST AT BN
(1) PROVIDE 1 SECTION OF ONTOS IN DIRECT SUPPORT EZCH INFANTRY
BATTALION AND REGIMENTAL RESERVE.   ST
(2) 1 SECTION OCCUPT FIRSING POSITIONS VIC 344501.9
E. CO E (-) FVST ENGR BN: PROVIDE ENGR SQD IN DIRECT SUPPORT EACH
INFANTRY BATTALION FOR DEMO AND CLEARING OPERATIONS.
F. CO B (-) FIRST MEDAL NBN: BE PRPAPRED TO TO PROVIDE MEDICAL
ASSISTANCE AS REQIUIRED.

G. CO B (-) FIRST MT BN: PROVIDE ONE TRUCK SECTION IN DIRECT
SUPPORT OF REGIMENTAL RESERVE.9
H. DET RADIO REL AND CONST CO: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY COMMUNICATIONS
AS REQUIRED.
I. CO A (-) FIRST SP BN:
(1) CONTINUE LSA OPERATIONS VIC YD 328502.
(2) CONTINUE ATTACHMENT DIRECTED BY REF G.
J. REGIMENTAL RESERVE:
(1) OCCUPY POSITIONS VIC 2D BATTALION CP.
(2) MAINTAIN 1 PLATTON , 1 SECTION ONTOS AND 1 TRUCK SECTION
(-) AS TREACTION FORCE ON 30 MINUTE ALERT TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE/
REINFORCEMENTS AS REQUIRED.
(3) BE PRPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO ARVN
DEFENSE IN QUANG TRI AND HAI LANG.
(4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REINFORCEMENTM TO US AND /OR ARVN
UNITS AS DIRECTED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRICTIONS:
(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE IFSJ EXECUTION 203600H OCT 67.9
(2) ELECTIOND DAY 22 OCT 67
(3) OPERATIONS CONDUCTED IN THE B-"9-7 AREA WILL BE COOGDINATED
WITH ARVN FORECES THROUGH THIS HQ.
BT

TOR/IR 23502 Oct 67/EPm/ 1st Mar.

C- 3/COC   STAND   JCM

DE S825 AND NR 001....001   DECLASSIFIED

OO TS7L
DE S825 325 2922100
-T-FIRST MARDIV
   THIRD MARINES
   NINTH MARINES
   FOURTH MARINES
   TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZNY SSSSS
O P 192100Z OCT 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A (-), 1ST AT BN
ZEN/CO A (-) FIRST ENGR BN
ZEN/CO B (-) FIRST MED BN
ZEN/CO B (-)FIRST MT BN
ZEN/CO A (-) FIRST SP BN
INO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
BT
S E C R E T   FINAL SECTION OF TWO
(4) THRUST POINTS EFFECTIVE 191200H:
HAMMER 2353
CITY 3152
BOAT 3647
(5) REF TIME : 1400
(6) FIRE SUPPORT:
(A) 1ST MAR FSCC INSURES COORDINATION WITH ARVN FORCES.
(B) SAV-A-PLANE REQUESTS SUBMITTED TO 1ST MAR S FSCC.
(C) LIMIT NUMBER OF ARTILLERY AND CLOSE AIR SUPPORT MISSIONS
IN PROXIMITY OF VOTING AREAS AND OLEEEE NLY AT ARVN REQUEST.
INCREASE ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES AWAY FROM POSSS THAT
ARE KNOWN F VC/NVA ARAS.
(7) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO ARVN FORCES AS MAY BE
DIRECTED.
(8) NO PERSONNEL WILL BE PERMITTED IN QUANG TRI CITY 1830-0630
DURING PERIOD 18 THRU 23 OCT OR AT ANY OTHER TIME WITHOUT
PERMISSION OF REGIMENTAL COMMANDER.
(9) REPORTS
KKA) SPOT REPORTS ON REGT'L ONERLOAD/ADMIN NET AS INCIDENTS
OCCUR.
(B) SUBMIT 24 HOUR SITREP COVERING PERIOD 1801 TO 1800 AT

PAGE THREE S825 025 S E C R E T
1600 DAILY . FIRST REPORTUE NLT 201600H OCT 67. REGT'L
SITREP DUE DIVISION BY 1800.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
A. REDUCE ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS VEHICLE TRAFFIC TO MINIMUM.
BTHALION'S RESUPPLY UNITS FROM "ON POSITION" DUPPS DURING THE
PERIREQUEST&RELDCUPEH.SUPPORT FROM THIS HEADQUARTERS FOR EMERGENCY
RESUPPLY.
E '. M79 OTTERS ARE AVAILBLE UPON REQUEST.
E. PERSONNEL AND VEHICLES AVOID POPULATED AREAS ON ELECTION DAY.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
A. COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
(1) REFERENCES .1)3) AND (XEF);/
JXCM(2) COMM INSTRUCTIOO PER REFERBWKE (G)ZH
NLOW.   XCEPT AS LISTED
(A) RADIO MJEQUENCIES

REGT TAC	58.8MC	M?0358
SPARE NR 1	40.65MC	M-160
SPARE NR 2	45.25MC	M-212

SMS1ST BN 11TH MAR
BNFDMBKPB 2   QS   (P) 39.95 MC   S M-146
GGZA"CO SE";19 3,&4 7, $.$ 4.   (64.7YVAXK: M-47873;
"B" CO, 1ST MT BN
CMD/CONVOY CONTROL   36.3MC   M-101

PAGE FOUR S825 025 S E C R E T
B. COMMAND
(1) 1ST MARINES CP YD 338503
(2) ORGANLIZATIONS AND SUBORDINATE UNITS SUMMIT CP LOCATIONS
AS ESTABLISHED.
ANNEXES:
A-OPERATION OVERLAY. (ISSUED SEPARATELY)
GP-4
BT
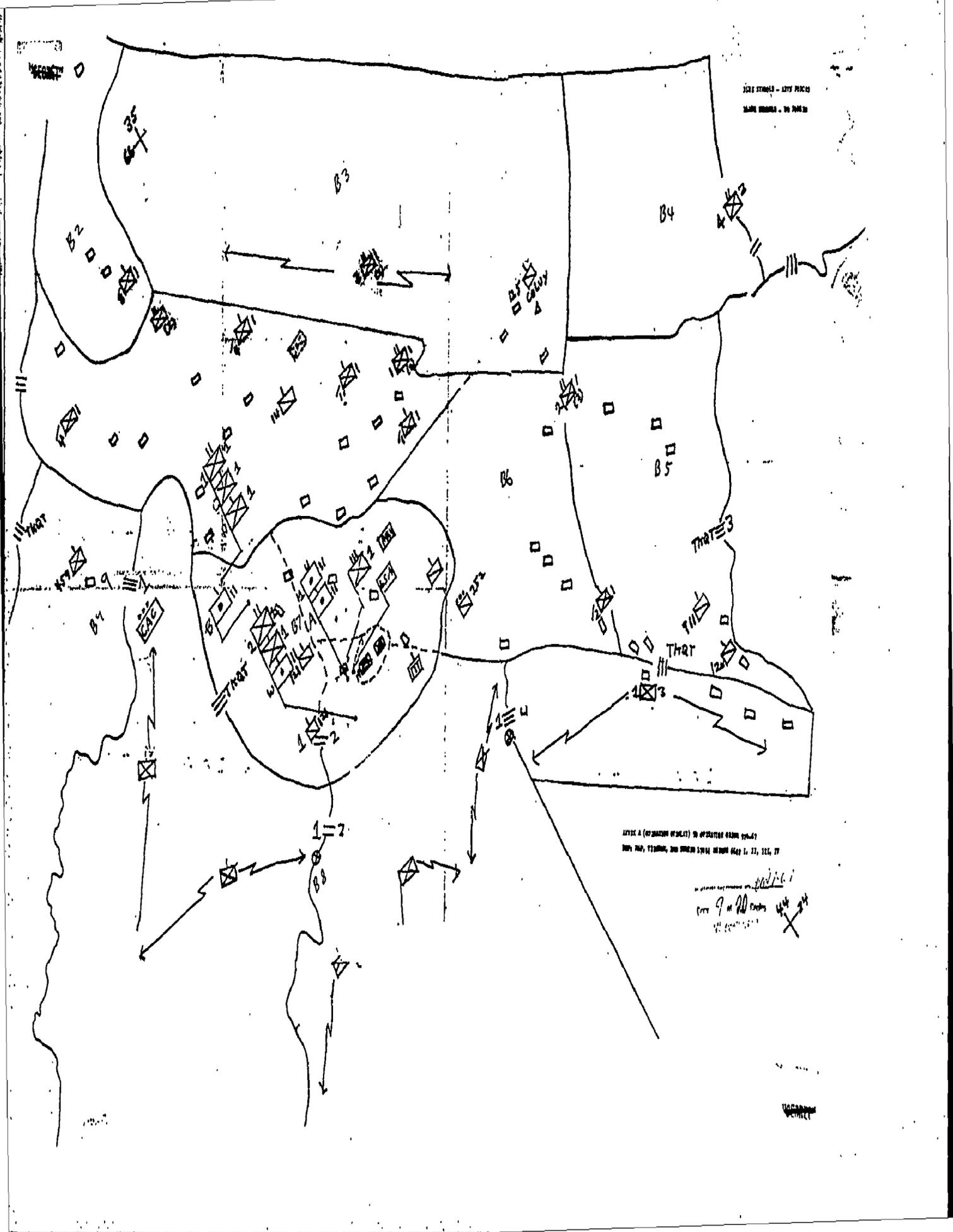
TOR/80/ 0035Z/OCT61/ 1ST MAR) c-7
C-3/COC   STBHD   KM

L IB II

RECEIVED
23 OCT A M.

L E S825 AND UR NR 06 0696 66

P 6PQ FU71 OA7N T57L DX1U
DE S8J5 065 2950925
ZN S3SS!!
P 290925Z OCT 67
FM 'IRST MARINES
TO IN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
INFO ZEI/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG O. 91-67
A. OFFICE OF THE SENIOR ADVISOR MEMORANDUM DATED 20 OCT 67
B. 1ST MAR OP ORD 129-67 (OPN LIBERTY II)
1. SITUATION
   A. ENEMY FORCES. THUONG XA HAMLET (YD 374495) CONTAINS
CADRE FORCE LOCAL VC UNITS, ESTABLISHED INFRASTRUCTURE, AND
SUSPECTED WPNS/SUPPLIES CACHES.
   B. FRIENDLY FORCES
      (1) QUANG TRI PROVINCIAL MILITARY FORCES (2 RF CO'S
AND PRU PERS) CONDUCT SEARCH THUONG XA, APPREHEND KNOWN
AND SUSPECTED VC/VCS AND PREPARE HAMLET FOR SUBSEQUENT RD

PAGE TWO S8J5 055 S E C R E T
AND PACIFICATION EFFORTS.
      (2) QUANG TRI PROVINCIAL PSY OPS UNITS (COORDS) CON-
DUCT OPNS IN SUPPORT CORDON/SEARCH THUONG XA.
      (3) PROVINCIAL RD TM 8 CONDUCTS RD AND PACIFICATION
OPERATIONS UPON TERMINATION MILITARY OPERATIONS.
      (4) 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES PROVIDES GENERAL SUPPORT.
2. MISSION: 1ST MARINES ESTABLISHED CORDON AROUND THUONG XA
HAMLET FOR ONE DAY CORDON/SEARCH OPERATIONS BY GVN MILITARY
FORCES TO LOCATE, DESTROY AND CAPTURE VC FORCES WITHIN AND
TO FACILITATE RD/PACIFICATION EFFORTS. PREPARES TO ASSIST
GVN MILITARY FORCES AS NECESSARY.
3. EXECUTION
   A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST BN (2 CO'S) WITH 1 CO 2ND
OVVVVVVVVEDDDBEN ESTABLISHES CORDON AROUND THUONG XA HAMLET UNDER COVER
DARKNESS TO SUPPORT QUANG TRI PROVINCIAL MILITARY SEARCHING
FORCES IN OPERATION TO DESTROY AND CAPTURE VC FORCES WITHIN
AND TO FACILITATE RD/PACIFICATION EFFORTS.
   B. 1ST BATTALION
      (1) ESTABLISH CORDON AROUND THUONG XA NLT 250600H OCT 67
IN PREPARATION SUBSEQUENT SEARCH OPNS BY PROVINCIAL REGULAR
FORCES AND PRU PERS.
      (2) ASSUME OPCON 1 CO 2ND ~~SECRET~~

TABL

PROVINCE OVERALL

PAGE THREE S825 065 S E C R E T
(3) ON COMPLETION CORDON/SEARCH OPERATION RESUME MISSION
ASSIGN OPN OSCEOLA.
C. 2ND BATTALION
(1) PROVIDE 1 CO OPCON TO 1ST BATTALION EFFECTIVE
212400H.
(2) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST GVN FORCES AS DIRECTED.
D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) D-DAY 25 OCT 67; H-HOUR 0600H.
(2) SENIOR US ADVISOR, QUANG TRI PROVINCE OVERALL
COORDINATOR OF OPERATION.
(3) ALL FRIENDLY FORCES WILL ENTER CORDON VIC ROUTE 1.
(4) DIRECT LIAISON WITH PARTICIPATING FORCES AUTHORIZED.
(5) ESTIMATED TERMINATION OF OPERATION 251700H.
(6) INCLUDE CORDON OPERATION IN 6 HOUR SITREPS SUB-
MITTED FOR OPERATION OSCEOLA.
(7) REPORT ESTABLISHMENT/DISESTABLISHMENT OF CORDON.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: REQUEST LOGISTICAL SUPPORT
AS REQUIRED.

PAGE FOUR S825 065 S E C R E T
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
A. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. IAW REF B WITH FOLLOWING
EXCEPTION: QUANG TRI SECTOR ADVISORY GROUP FM: 43.0 CIRCUIT
DESIGNATOR A-10, CALL SIGN NOISY COLUMN.
B. COMMAND: REPORT CP'S AS ESTABLISHED/DISESTABLISHED.
GP-4
BT   TOR/22 032 i, 2567/ /
C- G-3/COC   copy G-2, G-4, S/S, CEO B

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE

DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676
FROM   TO
010001H OCT 1967   012400H OCT 1967

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
				JOURNAL REOPENED	
2300		1	301430H	3rd Bn 1st Mar Opstat report.	
0315		2	010230H	CAP D-2 SPT RPT #1 (4) USMC WIA medevac hit by lightning.	
0500		3	010450H	H&S Co 1 Bn 1st Mar LP SPT RPT #2 (App (1) VN male)	
	0645	4	010645H	Hq Co north road mine sweep began	
0725		5	010725H	Hq Co 1st Mar north road mine sweep completed.	
	0716	6	010616H	Hq Co 1st Mar south road mine sweep began	
	0645	7	010645H	2nd Bn 1st Mar East & West ANDERSON trail mine sweep began.	
0800		8	010745H	2nd Bn 1st Mar East & West ANDERSON trail mine sweep completed.	
	0800	9	010800H	CO 1st Mar and 1st Mar S-3 and Command Group departed 1st Mar CP.	
0805		10	010758H	Hq Co 1st Mar South mine sweep completed.	
0900		11	010815H	Co M sqd cmbt ptl. SPT RPT #3 App (1) VN male DTNE.	S M IW 10
1000		12	302045H	1st Bn 1st Mar Opstat order	
1005		13	010925H	Co K sqd cmbt ptl. SPT RPT #4 found (1) M-79 rd rigged as mine, destroyed w/C-4. ISO	S M IW 15
1045		14	011045H	Informed Div that sec for visit of CAS to rkt sites would be provided by 7th mar as area no longer in 1st Mar TAOR.	
1100		15	011030H	2nd Bn 1st Mar act cancel for 01 Oct 67.	
1120		16	010830H	Co D plat ptl SPT RPT #5 App (1) VN DTNE.	S M IW
1125		17	011000H	Co K plat S&D SPTRPT #6 found (1) fighting hole (1) bunker destroyed fighting hole and bunker W/C-4 also found (3) KIA,	

TAB M

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE

DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676
FROM   TO
010001H OCT CON'T   012400H OCT CON'T

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
				(1) Chicom Gren.	S M IW
1230		18	011000H	SPT RPT #7 Co D Plat. obs (1) VC fleeing from Plt. fired s/a. found (1) VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW
1310		19	010951H	From Ann change in plans.	
1410		20	011355H	Rcvd 1st AT Opstat.	
1415		21	011230H	SPT RPT #8 Co K Plat found (2) fighting holes, dest w/C-4.	S M IW 22
1520		22	011515H	From Chat C tanks Opn 11 AT Ann 7 AT CIRC.	
1620		23	011610H	From Cont add to night act.	
1830		24	011830H	CO 1st Mar, S-3 and Command Group retd to 1st Mar CP.	
1900		25	011847H	From 2/1 to Blade 3 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX TOD and TOR change in cont Tiger 8 Act.	
1900		26	011555H	SPT RPT #9 While escorting LVT'S C-15 hit mine.	
2100		27	012125H	From 1/1 to BW add work X-CP-1.	
			012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001H OCT 1967	022400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
			020001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
1250		1	012330H	Spot Rept #1, Co L obs movement of flank fired 100 rds S/A, 4 M-79 and 5 rds ILLUM. Neg results.	S M IW 7
0620		2	020030H	Fm Dislodge, Co B 1/5 to 1/1 Co I 3/5 to 2/1.	
0705		3	020705H	Fm 2/1 East and West Anderson Trail mine sweep began.	
0715		4	020730H	South road sweep began.	
0735		5	020705H	South road sweep completed.	
0710		5	020705H	North road sweep began.	
0745		6	020731H	North road sweep completed.	
0815		7	020815H	1st Marines CO departed by helo for HOI AN.	
0945		8	020935H	1st Marines CO returned to CP.	
1035		9	021010H	Spt Rept #2, Co M plat S&D fd and dest unk type mine.	S M IW 9
0930		10	020835H	Spt Rept #3, Co K plat S&D obs 2 VN males. App 1 EN male. Fwd DTNE to Bn S-2.	S M IW 8
1135		11	021030H	Spt Rept #4, Co M plat ptl app 11 VN female DTNE's.	S M IW 16
1245		12	021245H	R Rider has passed CK PT #28.	
1315		13	021040H	Fm CONF change in plans.	
1320		14	021315H	R Rider at Dislodge CP.	
1445		15	020825H	Spt Rept #5, App two VC suspects. Fwd Bn B-2.	S M IW 21
1515		16	021300H	Fm Chate 6 to BW 3 Tank opn.	
		17		Spot Rept #6, Co M fd ft trap dest with C-4.	
1600		18	021555H	R Rider passed CK PT #28.	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

   a. Unit or Section:

   (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

   (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

   b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

   c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

   d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

   a. Time In:

   (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

   (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

   b. Time Out:

   (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

   (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

   c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

   d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

   e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

   (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

   (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

   (3) Original entries should not be altered; but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

   (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

   (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

   f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s); dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

   a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

   b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

   Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

A12071

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
020001H OCT CON'T	022400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1610		19	021600H	R Rider passed CK PT #28.		
1700		20	021430H	Spot Rept #7, Co M fd cave. Searched and fd 1 M-79 rd and a battle dressing.		s m iw
1700		21	021530H	Spt Rept #8, Co M fd 1 dtne.		S M IW
1700		22	021430H	Spot Rept #9, Co M fd cave 8X5X3. fd 1 ID card with picture and 3 trip wires.		S M IW
1840		23	021600H	COC 1/5 Sqd cmbt ptl spot rept #10 rcvd fire searched area with no evidence of vc cas.		S M IW 27
1900		24	021745H	1/5 msg concerning Co A and B positions.		
1910		25	021700H	1st Marines R Rider convoy at 5th Marines CP.		
2000		26	021810H	2nd Bn 1st Mar convoy at 2nd Bn CP.		
2110		27	021940H	2nd Bn 1st Mar WO notified 1st Mar S-3 WO THAt convoy heading west rcvd fire fm a 6 by heading east at coords BT 065585 resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 3USMC WIA NONEVAC.		
2215		28	021900H	H&S CO 3/1 Plt sec for R Rider spot rept # 11 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA NONEVAC.		
1035		29	020845H	Co L plt bridge sec. Spot Repot #12, accidential diesharge resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
2200		30	022140H	Co C sqd sec with Tanks spot rept #13, det mine. Damage to tank minor.		
2340		31	022330H	5th Marines notified 1st Mar S-3 WO that 1/5 cmd group, Co A, Co B 3/5 cmd group, Co I has been chopped to 1st Mar Regt.		
			022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

   a. Unit or Section:

      (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

      (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

   b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

   c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

   d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

   a. Time In:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

   b. Time Out:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

   c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

   d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

   e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

      (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

      (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

      (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

      (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

      (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

   f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit-staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

   a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

   b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

   Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES		

PLACE		
DA NANG, RVN AT 992676		

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H OCT 1967	032400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File	
			030001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0240		1	022345H	Spt Rept #1, CAP D-1 CP rcvd S/A no cas.	S M IW 8	
0240		2	030110H	Spt Rept #2, CAP D-2 CP rcvd S/A and B-40. Rtd S/A. Searched area w/neg results.	S M IW 9	
0710		3	030710H	East and West Anderson trail road sweep began.		
0735		4	030735H	Road sweep south leaving CP.		
0745		5	030745H	R Rider - South CK PT 24.		
0805		6	030805H	Road East Anderson trail is now open.		
0810		7	030810H	Road sweep North completed.		
0830		8	030830H	R Rider south CK PT #29.		
0845		9	022100H	Spt Rept #3, 2 USMC WIA by a mine in a crack in road.	S M IW 12	
0845		10	030845H	Fm Cedar Bird 3 to S-3 command grp fwd and Co Fox and Hotel departed CP.		
0845		11	030845H	Road sweep south started.		
0900		12	030900H	Road sweep south completed.		
0945		13	030700H	Spt Rept #4, Fd 1' box type mine dest in place.	S M IW	
0945		14	030945H	Fm Cir to Bw change for 041800 to 050600H.		
1100		15	031100H	CG 1st MarDiv arrived 2/1 CP.		
1145		16	031145H	CG 1st MarDiv departed 2/1 CP.		
		17	030930H	Spt Rept #5, Co K plat S&D obs 5 VC. Fired S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA (Prob).	S M IW 19	
		18	031315H	Spt Rept #6, Co L plat sec app 1 VN male. Fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW	
		19	031405H	R Rider CK PT #28 south.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s). dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders.".

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS-(REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H OCT CON'T	032400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops	S—Staff F—File
		20	031445H	Fm Chats C-6 to Blade 3 tanks Op 9; Ann 2 Cir 7.		
		21	031445H	Bw 3 departed CP for new TAOR.		
1610		22	031610H	Fm Cottage 3 Cottage units assume responsibiliy for outlying units in 1/1 TAOR. 1/1 remains responsibility for camp perimeter and reaction force.		
2100		23	032002H	1st Mar S-3 msg to 1st MarDiv add to night act for 031800H to 040600H.		
2100		24	032135H	1st Mar S-3 msg to 1st Mar S-3 rear that big Alice and Chd Grp closed apc area.		
2211		25	032211H	5th Mar msg to 1st Mar Regt you pass CG 1st Mar Div 030647Z Oct to capt MOHARIN for action.		
2220		26	032220H	1ST MARDIV MSg to 1st Mar S-2 MACY REPORTS.		
2240		27	032230H	1st Bn 1st Mar, secured net at 2200H, could not pass information to them.		
2345		28	032345H	2 platonns of L Co arrived at CP W/ 20 tanks The remainder returned to hill 63 due to muddy roads.		
345		29	032345H	Spot Rept #6, CAP D-8 rcvd 20 rds S/A from 2 VC. Searched area and app 5 VN DTNE's.		
			032400H	journal closed		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders.".

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE	
DANANG RVN	AT 992676

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
040001H OCT 67	042400H OCT 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0630		1	040300H	Rcvd call fm ISH bridge at 92710 has been blown, 80% dest. bridge impassable.	
0710		2	040710H	Rcvd word R. Rider to QUANG NK TRI was posponed bridge may be out of doing.	
		3	040300H	927103 bridge blown 80% dest road impassable.	
		4	040710H	Fm Lt Col NOBLE, plan on sending convoy to QUANG TRI until further notice.	
		5	040730H	Col BOTH hole up convoy bridge is impassable will recieve word this afternoon.	
		6	041130H	SPT RPT #1 M 3/1 FOUND (1) 105 smoke rd rigged as mine.	S M IW
			XXXXXXXXXX		
		7	041145H	SPT RPT #2 M 3/1 obs (1) VN female who ran fm patrol, fired warning shot w/neg results fired s/a killing 60 yr old woman w/ID card.	S M IW
		8	041430H	SPT RPT #3 Co A 1/5 ptl recieved 20 to 30 rds s/a, retd s/a, (1) USMC WIA, completed evac.	S M IW
		9	041610H	SPT RPT #4 Co A 1/5 while entering perimeter rcvd 4 to 5 rds sniper fire, (1) USMC KIA.	
1820		10	041645H	SPT RPT #5 Co M 3/1 sqd cmbt marine det mine M-26 rigged as mine.	S M IW 55
1630		11	041719H	SPT PRT #6 Co M 3/1 sqd sec rcvd 2 rds s/a found cave, dest w/C-4.	S M IW 36
1950		12	041840H	SPT RPT #7 Amtrack resupply 3/1 rcvd s/a.	S M IW 37
2000		13	041830H	SPT RPT #8 Co M 3/1 app (1) DTNE, fwd to Bn S-2.	S M IW 38
2150.		14	042132H	Fm Chat C-6 to Dis-3 Tanks opn 10 2 at cottage 8 at circumt.	
2310		15	042220H	SPT RPT #9 CO A 1/5 CP rcvd s/a, vc broke contact.	
			042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

  a. Unit or Section:

    (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

    (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

  b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

  c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

  d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

  a. Time In:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

  b. Time Out:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

  c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

  d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

  e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

    (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

    (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

    (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

    (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

    (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

  f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s). dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

  a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

  b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

  Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
AA MAG. EVM   AT 992676
From: To:
060001H OCT 1967   062400H OCT 67

| TIME | | SERIAL | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
			060001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
1630		1	061630H	Balance S-3 Journal opened	
1645		2	061630H	Spot Report #1, Co E 2/1 rcvd approx 20 rds S/A fire. Fire believed to be from ARVN test firing wpns.	
2030		3	061805H	1st Mar S-3 msg to Meek Jane, Ref CG 3rd MarDiv 060109Z Oct 67.	
2030		4	061750H	1st Mar S-3 msg to Selby and Big Alice concerning opns discussed for 7 Oct 67.	
2032		5	062012H	1st Bn 1st Mar 6 informed 1st Mar B-3 desires to meet with 1st Mar #6 at BA CP At 070830H.	
2110		6	062100H	2nd Bn 1st Mar position report for 06 Oct 67.	
2130		7	062000H	1st Mar S-3 msg to 1st Bn 1st Mar concerning be prepared to provide one T/O (sqd security) detail for recon radio team.	
2135		8	062115H	1st Mar S-3 msg to 2nd Bn 1st Mar concerning submit company and Bn CP locations to this Hq ASAP.	
2140		9	062010H	1st Mar S-2 msg to BA2/SEL2 casual act reports your position will be mortared tonight or tomorrow night.	
0235		10	070140H	Sitrep #1 period 060001H to 062400H Oct 67	

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0835		1	070835H	Regt'l reference points for Oct 67 distributed to units during Balance 3 conference.	
0635		2	070835H	Reported OpCon to 3rd MarDiv IAW CG 3rd MarDiv msg 060009Z Oct 67.	
0800		3	070915H	Spot Report #1, Co A 1/1 plat cmbt ptl, marine det ChiCom gren resulting in 2 USMC WIA, 1 minor and 1 MedEvac.	
0840		4	070915H	Spot Report #2, Co A 1/1 plat cmbt ptl rcvd fire, Rtd fire and searched area with no evidence of vc casualties.	
1115		5	071118H 1	1ST MAR #5 departing 1st Mar CP.	
0925		6	071056H	Spot Report #3, Co C 1/1 found 1 ChiCom gren rigged as mine and also 1 sign. Destroyed mine with C-4, fwd sign to bn S-2.	
070945		7	071059	SPot Report #4, Co A 1/1 Plat combat ptl, found 1 CHICOM gren Dest with C-4	
0945		8	071101Z	Spot Report #5, Co A 1/1 plt cmbt ptl, Marine det ChiCom gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	
0945		9	071103Z	Spot Report #6, Co D 1/1 plat cmbt ptl found 7 foot traps 5 with bamboo stakes 2 with steel spikes. Destroyed foottraps and bamboo stakes with C-4. Fwd steel spikes to Bn S-2.	
1010		10	071135Z	Spot Report #7, Co A 1/1 plat	

| TIME | | SERIAL | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
				Marine det ChiCom gren rigged as mine with trip wire resulting in 2 USMC WIA MedEvac.	
1017		11	071137H	Spot Report #8, Co D 1/1 plat cmbt ptl, Marine det M-26 gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	
1154		12	071158H	1st Mar #5 returned to 1st Mar Regt CP.	
1145		13	071159H	Spot Report #9 co A 1/1 plat cmbt ptl found 1 ChiCom gren rigged as mine with trip wire. Destroyed mine with C-4.	
1005		14	071005H	Spot Report #10 Co H 2/1 plat cmbt ptl Marine det unk type mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	
1437		15	071500H	1st Mar S-3 msg to 2nd Bn 1st Mar and 1st Bn 1st Mar concerning Shove Report of 3 Bn8s of the 9th NVA are loc in grid squares YD 3738.	
1522		16	071530H	1st Bn 1st Mar S-2 msg to 1st Mar S-2 concerning requested dode and passwords commencing this date.	
1617		17	071620H	1st Mar S-3 msg to 1st Bn 1st Mar concerning submit to this Hq ASAP the locations with 6 digit coord of Bn CP and co locations.	
0915		18	071616H	Spot Report #11, 3rd Force Recon Team, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA Prob, 2 POW WIA MedEvac captured two wpns, 1 AKA-47,	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676
From: To:
070001 OCT 1967   072400H OCT 1967

| TIME | | SERIAL | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
				1 SKS carbine, 2 packs with Med supplies. Called reaction force consisted of G Company.	
1650		19	071730H	Spot Rept #12 Co G 2/1 obs 1 VN male. VN male challenged but failed to stop. 1 VC KIA Conf.	
1655		20	071800H	Fm 2/1 to Balance 3 in ref to message 071628H.	
1448		21	071810H	FM 2/1 to Balance 3 will provide 1st 3 days for recon (sqd) then will let needs be known.	
0915		22	071900H	Spot Rept #13, Co H 2/1 obs 4 VC fired S/A. Searched area with no evidence of VC cas.	
1230		23	071900H	Spot Rept #14, Co H 2/1 obs 2 NVA with wpns. Fired S/A and searched area finding 2 blood trails indicating 2 NVA KIA Prob.	
1530		24	071900H	Spot Rept #15, Co H 2/1 rcvd 6 rds S/A. Rtd fire and searched the area with no evidence of VC casualties.	
2000		25	072000H	Fm 2/1 to Balance 3, position report.	
2130		26	072130H	Spot Report #1, Co A 1/1 point man of ptl tripped causing weapon to discharge killing himself. Body being fwd to Co CP for further Evac.	
2400		27	072400H	From 1/1 to 1st Marines - Sit Rep 060001H TO 062400H.	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676
From: To:
070001H OCT 1967   072400H OCT 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT				
2400		28	072218H	1/1 to Balance - 2 Co's are sweeping the vic of ref Pt Lt Louis L1.0 D3.0.	
2400		29	072400H	Selby 3 to Balance 3 - night work F/ 7 Oct.	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676

From: To:
080001H OCT 67   082400H OCT 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0916		1	080916H	1st Mar #5 departed 1st Mar Regt CP.	
0935		2	080935H	1st Mar #5 rtd to 1st Mar Regt CP.	
1116		3	081116H	1st Bn 1st Mar Cmd Group now departing for Recon	
1150		4	081100H	Spot Report #1 Co H 2/1 Sqd cmbt ptl found (1) canteen cover and clothing also (2) 57 R. R. rds, fwd ittems to Bn S-2	
1310		5	081150H	Spot Report #2 Co A 1/1 rec'd S/A fire, resulting in (1) USMC WIA Medevac, Fire not retd due to friendlys in area.	✓
1500		6	081415	Spot Report #3 Co H 2/1 fd 1 can rigged W/trip wire & 1 Chi Com grenade W/press det. Eng d disarmed & fwd to Bn CP.	
1540		7	081540H	Rec'd rept FmToc of VC Co vic YD 379499. Passed word to 2/1	
1600		8	081140H	Spot Report #4 Co C 1/1 rec'd 40 rds S/A fm est 14 VC Ret'd fire searched area and found ((2) VC KIA, (1) Wpn (1) cartridge belt (1) Chi Com grenade and documents.	
1610		9	081215H	Spot Report #5 Co C 1/1 fd (15) M-79 rds (15) card rds in bunker App (1) female. Fwd to Bn CP	
1930		10	081930H	Fm: S-3 to 2/1 S-3 privide 25 men who will not be going on opn to be security for	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
FM 4L)
A MAG. KM AT 992676
From: To:
080001H OCT 1967   082400H OCT 1967

| TIME | | SERIAL | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
				BB" Btry. Report to Capt BROWN	
				by 1000H 9 Oct 67. Contacted	
				2/Lt JOINER 2/1 WO.	
1945		11	081945H	Fm: S-3 to 1/1 contacted Capt	
				ROMOAO and notified him that 1/1	
				will provide 25 Men who are not	
				going on opn as security for the	
				self propelled batry.	
2000		12	082000H	Fm: 1st Mar to: III MAF COC	
				1st Marines clear and concur	
				with arc light strikes 1358,	
				1359 in our taor.	
2000		13	082000H	Fm 2/1 to S-3 on board strength	
				of officers and enlisted.	
2000		14	081940H	Fm 2/13 to S-3 pos rept - night	
				of 08 Oct 67.	
2230		15	082000H	1st Mar S-3 request 1st Bn 1st	
				Mar have squad at 1st Mar LZ	
				by 090745H. Mission same as	
				mission today but was cancelled.	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG. RVN   AT 992876

From: To:
090001H OCT 1967   092400H OCT 1967

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0010		1	081600H	Co H 2/1 sqd cmbt ptl. Spot Report #1. 1 USMC WIA, 1 USN WIA MedEvac.	
0430		2	090337H	Fm 2/1 to Balance 3 E TOD change to ref time -4.	
0635		3	081302H	Fm 12th Mar. First MarDiv Rough Rider.	
0700		4	090700H	Rcvd Report fm 2/1 of road sweep departed CP.	
0805		5	090805H	Rcvd call fm 1st MarDiv G-4 convoy fm DA NANG will not leave today. Convoy fm PHU BAI will arrive at 1200H today. Also the NE MO Bridge was washed away.	
0815		6	090815H	Rcvd work that 2/1 mine sweep has been completed.	
0930		7	090700H	Fm Plughole to Balance 3 expect to arrive at Balance position.	
1010		8	090945H	Fm Plughole to Balance 3 due to helo difficulties to new ETA. your position on 091015H – will advise.	
1149		9	091149H	Fm Selby 3 to Big Alice 6 request Big Alice 6 to go to 1st ARVN's.	
1310		10	091300H	Fm: Selby to Big Alice 1 mitey mite has broken down in front of Selby CP. Seems to be in the starter. Mechanic needed. Last 3 digits 318.	

| TIME | | SERIAL | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
1415		11	091310H	Co E 2/1 obs combat ptl, Spot Report #2, 1 USMC tripped M-26 gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	
1430		12	091145H	Co D 1/1 obs combat ptl, Spot Report #3, 1 USMC tripped M-26 gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA minor.	
1445		13	091430H	Fm Big Alice to Balance cancellation of activities. Cancel planned big Alice Gnand H act for 9, 10, 11 Oct.	
1730		14	091700H	2nd Bn 1st Mar request 4 - 6X6 trucks. Report to our CP at 101100H to transport LZ security.	
0100		15	091431H	Fm CG 3rd MarDiv to 1st Mar. Chop cmd grp and two Co Fm 1/4 to 1st Mar.	
0100		16	091417H	Fm CG 3rd MarDiv Rough Rider 134-67.	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676

FROM   TO
100001H OCT 1967   102400H OCT 1967

| TIME | | SER. | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
0615		1	091250H	Rcvd frag order for Operation MEDINA.	
0730		2	100725H	Fm Plughole to Balance 3. Plughole will wonder why LZ be marked and secured at L-Hour. Reply was given accord. S-3 A instructions.	
0830		3	100809H	Fm Plughole to Balance 3. 1st wave of Wonder Why is orbiting LZ, no LZ markings or control pers. Request immediate info on LZ coords.	
0900		4	100840H	Fm Plughole to Balance 3. 1st wave of Wonder Why landed at 386481 at 0826 landing to continue.	
1052		5	101050H	1st Bn 1st Mar changes of plans for 10 Oct 67.	
1254		6	100900H	Co C 1/1 sqd cmbt ptl, Spot Report #1. rcvd fire. Rtd fire and searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	
1255		7	100930H	Co C 1/1 sqd cmbt ptl, Spot Report #2. rcvd fire. Rtd fire and searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	
1256		8	101045H	Co C 1/1 sqd cmbt ptl, Spot Report #3. 2 USMC WIA NonEvac.	
1335		9	101242H	1st Mar S-3 regt Wonder Why 6 and Wonder Why 3 at final briefing at 101400H Oct be prepared to discuss your concept of opns.	
1336		10	101250H	1st Mar S-3 msg to Wonder Why #6, concerning briefing at 101400H Oct is not mandatory if you lack transportation you need not come.	
1403		11	101400H	Plughole msg to 1st Mar S-3 request assistance at LA-VANG airstrip to unload CH-53 ASAP, advise if able to assist.	

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1410		12	101357H	Wonder Why msg to 1st Mar S-3 WW "A" and "C" fm box L 2.2 U 2.3, u 4.8 L 2.2 WW "D".	
1500		13	101130H	Co D 1/3 sqd security ptl. spot Report #4 1 USMC WIA NonEvac.	
1630		14	101550H	Fm Wonder Why to Balance. Position report.	
1715		15	101705H	Fm Plughole to Balance. Request assistance at LA VANG Air strip to unload CH-53.	
1810		16	100609H	Fm CG 3rd MarDiv to Balance. Casualty report.	
1845		17	101830H	Fm Wonder Why to Balance. SitRep #1.	
1900		18	101800H	Spt Rept #5, WW C on S&D opn spotted 2 indiginous. Called arty and 60MM.	
1835		19	101805H	Op Order128-67 Opn MEDINA issued on message form 100235H.	
1900		20	101400H	Gen HOCMUTH CG 3rd MarDiv visited 1st Mar CP.	
1900		21	101400H	CO 1st Mar conducted final briefigg prior to Opn MEDINA.	
1935		22	100751H	CG 1st MarDiv to 1st Mar asst Div cmdr.	
2230		23	102200H	Fm Balance to Wonder Why effective 102200H present FCL moves two UM to SW.	
2310		24	102245H	Was notified Huey Slick will pick up CO and S-3 tomorrow morning for Opn MEDINA.	
0015		25	102400H	Fm Wonder Why to Balance. SitRep #2. 101800H to 102400H.	

| UNIT OR SECTION |
| S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES |

PLACE QUANG TRI,
XXXXXXX, RVN

| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 110001H OCT 1967 | 112400H OCT 1967 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0120		1	110115H	Rough Rider 134-67 will depart Camp Evans at 0900H 11 Oct 67.		
0430		2	110425H	FM Wonder Why rcvd word WWC was being probed by unk number of VC.		
0505		3	110455H	Fm Wonder Why - Called for emengency MedEvac for 7 men.		
0500		4	102357H	1/3 SitRpt No. 2 from 101800H to 102400H Oct 67.		
●50		5	100805H	First MarDiv Rough Rider 113-67.		
618		6	110615H	1/3 SitRep #3 from 110001H to 110600H Oct 67.		
0745		7	110745H	1st Wave departed LZ for obj area.		
0755		8	110750H	MJ fwd msg to 1st Mar S-3 be advised MJ is picking cherries.		
0841		9	110820H	1st Mar First wave down in landing zone Dove at 0820 with no contact.		
0840		10	110839H	2nd Bn, 1st Marines 1½ Company in LZ with no contact.		
0820		11	110715H	Co A 1/3 Spot Report #1, 2 USMC WIA MedEvac and apprehended 1 POW.		
0920		12	110920H	2nd Bn 1st Mar. 2 Co's and command group in the LZ.		
0554		13	110330H	Co C 1/3 plt CP Spot Report #2, 7 USMC KIA, 16 USMC WIA MEDEvac.		
0850		14	110825H	Co B 1/3 Spot Report #3, captured 2 Dtne 1 AK-47 rifle.		
0756		15	110755H	1st Mar CO checked in on net.		
0848		16	110847H	1st Mar CO checked out on net.		
0955		17	110950H	2nd Bn 1st Mar completed helo lift from Quang Tri Air Fac. Last wave enroute to landing Zone Dove.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

A12071

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
110001H OCT CON'T	112400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1025		18	110500H	Co F 2/1 Spot Report #4, 1 USMC WIA MedEvac NBC.		
1000		19	110745H	Co A 1/4 Spot Report#5, rcvd fire, rtd fire, searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.		
1025		20	111005H	Air prep present at 1005H.		
1020		21	101010H	CG 3rd MarDiv visited Balance COC.		
1025		22	112000H	1st Mar S-4 msg to 2nd Bn 1st Mar concerning ammo requested last night.		
1035		23	111030H	Rcvd word that 1st ARVN are air borne.		
1045		24	110915H	Co D 1/3 Spot Rept #6 rcvd S/A fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Rtd fire. MedEvac completed.		
1105		25	111100H	Fm 1/3 to Balance 3 position report.		
1115		26	111110H	Fm BA to Balance, Position and status report.		
1200		27	111130H	Fm Big A-3 to Balance 3 concerning recon unit, also fwd to 1/1 COC.		
1210		28	111150H	Bk 17 H34 down will be picked up by CH43.		
35		29	111230H	ARVN completed landing LZ Buzzard, attacking to east.		
1300		30	111235H	Fm Big A 2/1 to Balance SitRep #1.		
1223		31	110600H	Fm 1/3 to Balance SitRep #4 110600H to 111200H.		
1300		32	111245H	Rcvd word fm 1/1 that 1st Wave has taken off from position.		
1315		33	111230H	Fm 2/1 to Balance, Co H has located suitable position sites.		
1320		34	111306H	Fm 1/4 to Balance, SitRep #1.		
1335		35	111335H	Rcvd word fm Air Officer that ARVN lift has been completed.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

A12071

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H OCT 1967	112400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1400		36	111350H	Fm Balance 3 to Balance . Big A negative contact.		
1435		37	101840H	Spot Rept #7 Marine Det anti-tank mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
1500		38	111445H	CG 3rd MarDiv visitied 1st Mar CP.		
1515		39	111515H	Rcvd SitRep Fm 2/1 110001H TO 112400H.		
1515		40	111515H	1st ARVN Regt reports obj "A" and obj 22 secured.		
1535		41	110345H	Co C 1/3 SPT Rept #2 (Follwo up check Spt Rept #2) DTG 110330H.		
1615		42	111558H	Fm Selby to Balance MedEvac message.		
1617		43	111555H	Fm Selby to Balance, Enemy body count survey.		
1618		44	111611H	Fm Selby To Balance, Fm CAR LO.5 D6.5 all units.		
1635		45	111620H	Fm Big Alice to Balance. Position report.		
1645		46	111637H	Fm Selby To Balance. All units lifted in OA.		
00		47	110815H	Accidental discharge of wpn, 1 USMC WIA.		
1652		48	111650H	Fm Wonder Why to Balance. Position report.		
1659		49	111650H	Fm Selby To Balance. Lift complete position remain the same as last report.		
1659		50	111650H	Fm Red Cross to Big Alice sgt MELVIN L. GIBSON 1920858, 2nd Bn, 1st Mar F Co Regt emergency leave. His son is in hospital. Fwd to Big Alice.		
1730		51	111622H	Fm Balance 5 to Balance. Departed and returned to CP.		
1800		52	111749H	Fm Balance to 1/4 Request Advise ASAP. Plans for night activities.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, rputing to cognizant unit staff officer(s). dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

KAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H OCT CON'T	112400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1800		53	111140H	Spot Rept #8 A 1/4 rcvd 1 rd S/A fm village. Rtd fire with negative results.		
1800		54	111515H	Spot Report #9. Rcvd S/A fm est 10 VC. Rtd fire with negative results.		
1845		55	111800H	Fm 1/4 to Balance. Ref your last night activities 11 (AUM) Oct.		
1848		56	111841H	Fm 1/4 to Balance. SitRep #5.		
1940		57	111800H	Fm Big Alice to Balance SitRep #2.		
2000		58	111800H	Fm 1/4 to Balance SitRep fm 111200H to 111800H.		
2010		59	112000H	Fm Balance to 1/4 ref night work.		
2045		60	112015H	Fm Wonder Why to Balance. Night activities		
2100		61	112040H	Fm Selby 3 to Balance 3. CP in LZ Dove.		
2100		62	11001800H	Fm Selby 3 to Balance 3. SitRep #5.		
2110		63	112110H	Fm Balance to Wonder Why. Position of other opn units.		
2100		64	111800H	Fm 1/3 to Balance 3 to Spot Report #10. picked up 2 Dtnees fwd to Bn CP.		
2120		65	112100H	Fm Balance to all units request submit 6 hr SitRepts as per ref A.		
2140		66	112138H	Gold Lemon INSERTED coord YD 264350.		
2200		67	112130H	Fm Wonder Why to Balance 6 sweep emlody vehicles at DONG HA ramp.		
2200		68	2155112155H	1st Mar S-3 msg to 1/4 request time of planned actibities for tonight.		
2200		69	111200H	1st Mar S-3 SitRep no. 1 (Period 110800H to 111200H Oct 67).		
2216		70	112215H	1st Mar S-3 msg to 1/3, follow ref points for use.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or, at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H OCT CON'T	112400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
2253		71	112226H	Co C 1/3 Spot Report #11. Rcvd 4-5 incoming gren. From unk number of VC. Called flare ship with held fire until def trct is presented		
2300		72	112800H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep #2. For 111200H to 111800H Oct 67.		
2300		73	111800H	1st Bn 4th Mar. SitRep for 111200H to 111800H Oct 67.		
2300		74	111800H	1st Bn 3rd Mar. SitRep #5 for 111200H to 111800H. Oct 67.		
2300		75	112040H	1st Bn 1st Mar. Position Report for 11 Oct 67.		
2310		76	112310H	Balance 6 requests redisposition of foeces for D+1 to exploit probable enemy force forward of 1/3.		
2335		77	112335H	Red Rebel 6 negated Balance 6 request (entry 76). Advised to continue mission as planned. Further operations dependent upon developments 12 Oct 67.		
2345		78	112325H	COC 1/3 .. Spot Report #12. 3 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
9		79	112346H	1st Mar S-3 msg to Red Rebel. Spot Report (for COC).		
			112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H	122400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops	S—Staff F—File
2400		1	122400H	1st Bn, 1st Mar SitRep for 12 Oct 67		
2345		2	122400H	1st Bn, 3rd Mar SitRep for 12 Oct 67		
0103		3	120010H	1st Bn, 3rd Mar situation all secure.		
0115		4	120115H	1/4 Fwd CP Spot Report #1 devise detected movement. Fired 12 rds S/A, called 81 MM mission. Searched area W/no evidence of VC cas.		
0140		5	120130H	1st Mar S-3 mmsg to Red Rebel opr Medina Sit Rep #3		
0140		6	120050H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep for 112400		
0140		7	112400H	1st Bn 4th Mar SitRep #3 112400H		
0145		8	112345H	1st Bn 3rd Mar position Report for Oct 67		
0203		9	120202H	1st Bn 3rd Mar situatuin all secure.		
0210		10	120115H	B Btry Spot Report #2 revd (1) incoming gren, retd fire. Searched area, neg results.		
		11	120451H	Fm bal 3-A tp 1/11 - 2/1 reg recent act on opr.		
0605		12	120600H	Fm 1/11 all posit remain the same neg contact.		
0645		13	120600H	Fm 2/1 SitRep #4 120600H		
0605		14	120600H	Fm 1/3 SitRep #7 120600H		
0645		15	120625H	Fm balance to CG 3rd Mar Div SitRep opr Medina		
0645		16	120600H	Fm 1/4 to Bal SitRep #4 12000H -120600H		
0705		17	090031H	Fm CG 3rd Mar to 1st Mar subj efficient utilization of the CH-53A message retd to comm section		
0805		18	120805H	Fm 1/4 to Bal, Co A's posit rept also taking S/A fire. Will follow W/spot report.		
0800		19	120800H	ARVN unit started moving to obj 24 & G & C & D.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H	122400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0935		20	112300H	1/3 Spot Rept #3 Marine recd frag wound fm another Marines who threw (1) M-26 gren at suspected VC in front of posit. (1) USMC WIA (Medevac)		
0940		21		Never used.		
0940		22	120350H	1/3 Co C spot rept #4 recd (25) 60 MM fire. Retd fire W/60 MM results unk.		
0910		23	120910H	Fm Hq serv. Bn to Bal. Cas rept.		
0940		24	120730H	1/4 Co A spot report #5 revd S/A fire, retd fire, searched area W/neg results.		
0945		25	120920H	Fm 3rd Mar Div to Bal 6 CG 1st Mar Div will ar arrive here at 121100H.		
1035		26	121035H	Fm Bal to Selby. Big Alice wonder why and meet Jane CG 3rd Mar Div requires, actual body count of KIA'S.		
1100		27	120135H	Fm 1st Mar to CG 3rd Div info body count.		
1115		28	121100H	Fm Bal 6 to Bal returned to Bal CP.		
1200		29	121200H	CG 1st Marine Div arrived Regt CP.		
1200		30	121040H	Fm ALFA 1/1 to Bal. Info spot report #6 truck hit mine at 343483 blowing off front of trk. Small bridge dest at same coord. 2 USMC WIA.		
1245		31	120001H	Fm Bal to Red Rebel opn Medina SitRep #4 120001H to 120600H.		
1345		32	121040H	Fm D 1/3 spot report #7. Patrol taken under auto wpns fire. Fired 81MM mission and VC broke contact. (1) USMC KIA (2) WIA.		
1400		33	121110H	Fm c 1/3 spot report #8 searched area where suspected motar posit of last nights firing Fd. (1) motar fuse cans with fuse caps and (1) can 1/2 full of charges.		
1400		34	121000H			

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

A12071

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H	122400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops P—File
1400		34	121000H	Fm. Meek Jane 1/4 spot report #9 Plt. reo'd 4 rds. sniper fire ret'd 100 rds. s/a and called in 4 rds. 60MM cont. mission.		
1410		35	120955H	Fm. B 1/4 spot report #10 Plt. reo'd 1rd. sniper fire called arty mission swept area neg. results.		
1400		36	121115H	Fm. A 1/4 spot report #11 Plt. reo'd 5 rds. sniper fire. Ret'd fire and cont. mission.		
121405		37	121210H	Fm. 1/3 to Balance. Change in OPSAT data.		
1410		38	121230H	Fm. 1/3 survey officers.		
1415		39	121125H	Fm. 2/1 survey officers.		
1417		40	121210H	Fm. 1/3 SitRep #8		
1420		41	121235H	Fm. 1/1 SitRep 121200H.		
1422		42	121225HF	Fm. 2/1 SitRep 121200H #5.		
1423		43	121325H	Fm. 1/4 SitRep 121200H #5.		
1425		44	121130H	Fm. 1st Marines to 1/1, 2/1, 1/3, 1/4. Actual body count.		
1510		45	121239H	Fm. 1/4 to Balance. Survey team fr. MJ-B M-0523 MJ-A S-1458.		
1500		46	121315H	B 3/1 spot report #12. Sqd. saw 2 V.C. WALKING along trail. Opened fire and reo'd 1 incoming Chi-Com grem. (2) USMC WIA non-evac. (1) VC KIA Conf. (1) VC KIA Prob.		
600		47	121938H			
1600		47	121538H	1st Bn. 1st Marines Cas. report.		
1610		48	121552H	1st Bn. 1st Marines position report.		
1615		49	121315H	DISREGARD		
1616		50	121615H	Meeting being held at 1st ARVN Regt. concerning Opn. plans.		
		/				

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 Section, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H	122400H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1617		51	121530H	OBJ. (C) secured.		
1715		52	121538H	Fm. Selby, Cas. report.		
1716		53	121552H	Fm. Selby Unk. # of VC.		
1613		54	121250H	Co. B 1/4 spot report #13. Rec'd fire, ret'd fire, searched area w/no evidence of VC cas.		
1630		55	121415H	Co. B 1/4 spot report #14. Rec'd fire, ret'd fire, searched area w/no evidence of VC cas.		
1630		56	121300H	Co. B 1/4 spot report #15. App. (1) Dtne.		
1635		57	121430H	Co. C 1/1 spot report #16. (1) USMC KIA, (12) USMC WIA.		
1635		58	121630H	1st Bn. 1ST Marines, 6 msg. to 1st Mar. 6 concerning COC rec'd heavy fire and cas. report.		
1718		59	121716H	1st Bn. 1st Marines, cas. report.		
1725		60	121718H	1st Bn. 1st Marines, cas. report.		
1742		61	121741	1st Bn. 1st Marines msg. concerning survey team.		
1845		62	121830H	Provisional Plt. Bal Z in position w/D 1/3 to augment avail. forces. Trans. by HMM 163 helo.		
1850		63	121800H	2nd Bn 1st Marines SitRep #6.		
1800		64	121430H	Co B 1/1 spot report #17. Found (3) fighting holes, destroyed w/C4.		
1850		65	121600H	Co D 1/3 spot report #18. (1) USMC WIA medevac.		
1953		66	121800H	1st Bn 3rd Marines, SitRep #6.		
1954		67	121800H	1st Bn 1st Marines, SitRep #6.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section, if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

| UNIT OR SECTION |
| S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES |
| PLACE |
| QUANG TRI, RVN |

| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 120001H | 122400H |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1900		68	121815H	1st Bn 1st Marines position report for 12 Oct. 67.		
2000		69	121945H	2nd Bn 1st Marines. Msg. to 1st Mar. S-4 concerning resupply.		
2100		70	121830H	Co. A 1/4 spot report #19. Patrol rec'd 10-15 rds. S/A from unk. # of VC. While returning to CP. Ret'd S/A fire and cont. mission.		
2100		71	121930H	Co. C 1/3 spot report #20. Rec'd (5) incoming 82MM rds. Fired 81MM and Arty. mission, good coverage.		
2110		72	121930H	1st Bn 1st Marines spot report #21. Co C 1/1 under heavy attack w/S/A fire from west flank. Interm cas. report, (4) USMC KIA, (7) USMC WIA. D 1/1 enroute to C 1/1 position to rein. AO in area will decide if fixed wing is feasable. Gunships on station. Cas. not posted at this time.		
1845		73	121830H	1st BN 4th Marines SitRep #6.		
2248		74	122248H	Fm. 1/1 to Balance. Req. resupply of following items.		
2245		75	122245H	Fm. 1/1 to Balance. Req. resupply of following items.		
2200		76	122145H	Fm 1/3 Co C by obs movement. Fired 81MM Movement in area stopped temp.		
2330		77	122330H	Fm 1/4 to Bal setrep #7 121800H to 122400H		
2230		78	121850H	Co C 1/1 spt rept #23 Co C met & engaged approx 3 enemy Co. Resulting in 7 USMC KIA 34 USMC WIA. Retd fire resulting in 30 VC KIA IN posn undetermined. (Follow up to Spt Rept #21)		
2345		79	122345H	Fm 1/3 to Bal Setrep #10		
2355		80	122355H	Fm 2/1 to Bal SetRep #10		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
SECTION S-3, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001	132400H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
1235		1	122359H	1/3 Co D recd S/A fire resulting (1) USMC WIA Medevac. Spot report #1	Fwd shove 2-4
		2	130317H	C 1/1 medevac zone clear for medevacs	Staff
		3	130450H	Commenced evac by held C/1/1 WIAS	Staff
0600		4	130540H	Fm wonder why to Bal SitRpt 11 130001H to 130600H	M-F
0630		5	130552H	Fm Big Alice to Bal SitRpt #8 130600H	M-F
0630		6	130600H	Fm Selby to Bal soo units remain same fm last 6 hour SitRpt.	M-F
0630		7	130630H	1st ATS report at section departed park 0445 for rendeavous ARVN APC.	Staff
0700		8	130700H	Fm Meek Jane to Bal SitRep #8 130001H to 113600H	M-F
0700		9	130315H	Fm A 1/3 to Bal spot report #2. Heard heavy movement fwd of LP 81 mission fired 14 rds on TqT Spot rep #2	FWD Shove 2-4
0710		10	130710H	2/1 mine sweep has begun	S*T
0800		11	121650H	Fm CG 3rd div to Bal Dong Ha FSCC Air	
0810		12	130700H	Fm Bal to Red Rebel info (Bimbo) opn Medina SitRep #8	
		13	121800H	Fm First Marines to CG 3rd Div SitRep #7 opn Medina	
0830		14	130808H	Fm wonder why to Bal 3 day act from Harpo	Map
0830		15	130810H	Fm Selby 3 to Bal 3 Selby 6 enroute to "C" Co posit.	Staff
0900		16	130800H	Fm D 1/1 spot report #3 to Bal W/searching in frnt. 6ff their posit. Fd (1) VC KIA also fd the following; 2 AK 47's 7 Chi Comb gren 6 AK-47 mag. (380rd) 1B 40 rokt rd,	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality. ·

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
SECTION S-3, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001	132400H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
				1 canteen, 1 E-tool, 1 21b blck TNT, 1 poncho	FWD Shove & 2-4
0930		17	130850H	Fm wonder why to Bn 3 lead elements of wonder why posits.	Map
1030		18	130800H	Co B 1/4 spot report #4 recd fire, rétd fire, searched area W/no evidence of VC Cas.	FWD Shove & 2-4
1030		19	130730H	Co A 1/4 spot report #5 recd fire retd fire. Searched area W/no evidence of VC Cas. App 9 DINES	FWD Shove & 2-4
1020		20	130935H	Co C 1/1 spot repont #6 (1) USMC WIA Medevac	FWD Shove & 2-4
1044		21	131040H	1st Bn 3rd Mar position report for 13 Oct 67	Staff
1050		22	131000H	Co A 1/4 spot report #7 (2) USMC WIA Medevac	FWD Shove & 2-4
1130		23	131015H	ARVN Regt. cleared for fire mission coord 329448, this is coord A/o asked to clear.	Map
1145		24	131040H	Co B 1/4 spot report #8 (3) USMC WIA (1) nonevac (2) medevac	
1200		25	131140H	1st Bn 3rd sitrep #12 for (period 130600H to 131200H)	Staff
1208		26	131155H	1st Bn 1st Mar sitrep #12	Staff
1225		27	130958H	2nd Bn 1st Mar spot report #9 found box type mine destoyed U/C-4	FWD Shove & 2-4
1230		28	131000H	Co D 1/3 spot report #10 (10) VC KIA PROB	FWD Shove & 2-4
1240		29	131226H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep #9 for B Oct 67	Staff
1242		30	131230H	1st Bn 1st Mar cas reportfrom Co B	Staff
1244		31	131233H	1st Bn 1st Mar cas report from Co D	Staff

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
SECTION S-3, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001	132400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1300		32	131130H	Co B 1/4 spot report #11 found (1) tunnel, destroyed W/C-4		
1310		33	131010H	Co B 1/4 spot report #12 (1) USMC WIA Medevac		
1315		34	131313H	1st Bn 3rd Mar position report		
1340		35	131200H	1st Mar S-3 SitRep #9		
1446		36	131445H	Brig Gen METZGER visited 1st Mar Regt CP		
1450		37	131434H	1st Bn 1st Mar cas report for 13 Oct 67		
1455		38	131455H	Brig Gen METZGER departed 1st Mar Regt CP		
1450		39	131200H	1st Bn 4th Mar SitRep #9		
1505		40	131500H	Maj Gen HOCHMUTH visits 1st Mar Regt CP		
1515		41	131510H	1st Bn 4th Mar position report		
1525		42	131525H	Maj Gen HOCHMUTH departed 1st Mar Regt CP		
1530		43	131430H	Co "B" 1/4 spot report #13, rec'd fire, retd fire. Searched area W/evidence of VC casualities.		
1540		44	131530H	1st Bn 4th Mar position report		
1600		45	131600H	1st Mar S-3 msg concerning names of Bn & Co survey officers.		
1518		46	131500H	Co C 1/3 spot report #14 (1) VC KIA CONF)		
1612		47	131400H	1st Bn 4th Mar position report		
1615		48	131500H	Co "B" 1/4 spot report #14 (1) USMC Medevac & apprended 1 VN male dtne.		
1700		49	131630H	1/3 Co C Spt Rept #16 fd assembly area W/ traces of recent habitation. Also fd two mag W/ammo to AK-47		
1715		50	131620	1/3 Co D Spt Rept #17 Member det M-26 grenade rigged as mine resulting in (1) USMC WIA		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

| PLACE QUANG TRI |
| DXXXXXX, RVN |

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H OCT CON'T	132400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
		51	131725H	Fm 1/3 to Balance. Enemy body count survey.		
		52	131742H	Fm 1/3 to Balance. SitRep #13 131200H to 131800H.		
		53	131750H	Fm 1/1 to Balance. SitRep		
		54	131758H	Fm 2/1 to Balance. Sitrep #10.		
		55	131808H	Fm 1/3 to Balance 3. Nite activities Rept.		
		56	131845H	Fm 1/3 to Balance. Position Rept.		
		57	131830H	Fm 2/1 to Balance.		
		58	131900H	Fm 1/4 to Balance. SitRep #10.		
		59	131845H	Fm 1/3 to Co D. Spt Rept #18. 1 VC KIA Conf.		
		60	131925H	Fm Balance to 1/1, 1/3, 1/4. Enemy body count survey.		
		61	132000·5H	Fm Balance to 1/3. Position of units.		
		62	132045H	Fm Balance 2-4 to Balance. ARVN position report.		
		63	132235H	Fm Balance to 3rd MarDiv. Opn sitrep #9 131200H to 131800H.		
		64	132045H	Fm C 1/3 to Balance Spot Report #19. A sachel charge was thrown at LP - LP withdrew and 81MM mission called. LP has returned to same vic.		
		65	132250H	Fm Balance to Selby, Big Alice and Wonder Why. Mission to get prisoners.		
		66	132230H	Fm D 1/3 to Balance. While on route to ambush site, rcvd fire. Called 81MM mission and moved to alt amb site.		
			132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		
		/				

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H	142400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0010		1	132400H	Fm Big Alice to Bal SitRep #11		
0010		2	132350H	Fm 1/4 (-) opcon 1st Mar spot report #1 Recd 25-30 rds 82 MM morter fire into airfield complex Initial survey no damage to facility unkn no WIA no KIA		
0015		3	132210H	Fm C 1/3 to Bal LP obs movement to front. Threw 2 grenades withdrew (1) VC KIA prob Spot report #2		
0030		4	140100H	Fm meek Jane to Bal Sitrep #11 131800H - 132400H		
0030		5	142400H	Fm wonder why to Bal Sitrep #14		
0030		6	132400H	Selby to Bal, All pans remain the same.		
0200		7	132330H	Fm 1/4 to Bal Meek Jane FWD CP morter fire WIA (32) no KIA Spot report #3 Follow up of spot report #1		
0545		8	140539H	1st Bn 3rd Mar SitRpt #12 (Period 140001 to 140600H) Oct 67	Map	
0550		9	140540H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRpt #12 Period 140001 to 140600H Oct 67	Map	
0611		10	140600H	1st Bn 4th Mar SitRep #12 (Period 140001 to 140600H Oct 67	Map	
0615		11	140610H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRpt #12 (Period 140001 to 140600H) Oct 67	Map	
0618		12	140615H	1st Mar S-3 SitRep #12 (Period 140001 to 140600H) Oct 67	Staff	
0650		13	140635H	1st Mar S-3 survey team assignment	Staff	
0916		14	140915H	1st Mars S-3 msg concerning enemy body count	Staff	
		15	140915H	Fm 1/3 to Bal act & posit rept		
1100		16	141100H	Fm Bal 2-4 to balance ARVN pos, rem.		

(See reverse side for instructions)	PAGE NO.	(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this, would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
SECTION S-3, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
140001H	142400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
1105		17	140800H	Spot report #4 1/4 Co B Rec'd 5 to 6 rds. S/a fire from unk. # of Vc Broke contact Swept area w/neg results.	
		18	141100H	Fm 1/3 to Bal posit rept	
		19	141105H	Fm 2/1 to Bal posit rept.	
		20	141100H	Fm 1/1 to Bal posit rept.	
		21	140600H	Fm 1/3 to Bal SitRep #16	
215		22	141150H	Fm "A" Co 1/4 to Bal. Ptl recd 100 rds S/A spt 3VC returned fire w/700 rds S/A, 7rds M-79, Arty mission 4 rds WP 22 rds HE. Sweeping area at tnd time spot report #5	
		23	141202H	Bal 5 departed CP.	
		24	141236H	Fm 1/1 to Bal 6 hr sitrep.	
		25	141235H	Fm 1/4 to Bal sitrep #13.	
		26	141256H	Fm 2/1 Bal setrep #14.	
		27	121330H	Fm Bal 5 to Bal Retd to CP.	
1420		28	141400H	Fm Big Alice to BAl. "H" Co 2/1 discovered (6) AK-47s, pouches with ammo, map with en positions plotted at YD 327425. Found (1) rafters of house at YD 320390, wpns, sample pack & map will be evac by helo Other packs & ammo will be destroyed.	
1440		29	14125H	Fm meek Jane to Bal spot rept #6 Alpha 2 ptl tripped booby trap, Chi Com gren (3) USMC WIA Medevac, (1) USMC WIA NON MEDEVAC.	
1510		30	141415H	Fm "B" Co 1/4 to BAl spot report #7 "B" Co ptl. Detonated pressure type boobytrap Medevac Comp (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	
1715		31	141655H	Fm 1/3 to Bal spot rept 28A (supplement to Sr 28) on spot rept DTG 132230H Chg line "J"	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

    (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

    (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing-information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

    (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

    (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

    (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

    (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

    (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
SECTION S-3, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H	142400H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
				to read 4 VC KIA prob. Add to line "E" that ptl assaulted the VC amb and split ambush in half.		
1745		32	141715H	Fm Bal to meek Jane (Fwd) conduct night patrols and other act. As necessary in zone SW of RR Trk. W/2 platoons. Advise this Hq.		
1800		33	141545H	Fm 1/3 to Bal spot report #6 Elements fd (1) 9MM chi com manufactured. Auto pistol #3288035 fd to Bn S-2		
1800		34	141743H	Fm 1/3 to Bal SitRep #17		
1815		35	141815H	Fm 1/3 to Bal nite activ. Fm Harpo		
1900		36	141730H	Fm 1/11 to Bal spotted 2 VC opened fire W/ 20 rds S/A KIA (1) VC and KIA (1) prob.		
1920		37	141920H	Fm Meek Jane to Bal SitRep #14 141200-141800		
1930		38	141655H	Fm D 1/3 to Bal supplement to spot report 132230H W/moving to Alt amb site following 81 mission fd indications of 4 VC prob.		
1930		39	141500H	Fm WWC to Bal spot report #11 fd evidence of enemy assy area fd (1) USMC flack jacket (2) M-26 gren. Small canvas S/A target.		
1935		40	141600H	Fm WWC to Bal spot report #12 fd (2) documents in front of C-2 lines fwd to S-2		
1935		41	141800H	Fm Big Alice to Bal sitrep 1800H		
1940		42	141905H	Fm: Wonder why to Bal enemy body count fwd to S-2		
1945		43	141910H	Fm wonder why to Bal sitrep #17 141200-141800H		
1950		44	141945H	Fm Bal to Red Rebel sitrep #13 140600 to 141200H		
1951		45	141820H	Fm sel 3 to Bal 6 Hr sitrep 141800H		
2015		46	141830H	Fm wonder why C to Bal spotreport #13 obs personnel dressed in helmets and flack jackets called 81MM morter mission on them. Pers.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| UNIT OR SECTION |
| S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES |
| PLACE |
| QUANG TRI, RVN |

| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 140001H OCT CON'T | 142400H OCT |

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
				in tgt area fired green star cluster. The fire mission continued.		
2010		47	142000H	Fm WW B to Balance. Obs 2 flash lights fired 81MM. Excell tgt coverage - lights went out.		
2130		48	141700H	Fm Big Alice 5 to Balance. Big Alice 5 swerved to avoid suspected mine and went off road. BA 5 hit head on windshield. Minor injuries (Non Batt Cas).		
345		49	141630H	Co B 1/1 Spot Report #15. 2 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA MedEvac, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA PROB. Also found assorted gear.	M-S	
			142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
150001H OCT 1967	152400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps. S—Staff T—Troops F—File
IN	OUT				
0011		1	150010H	1st Bn 4th Mar SitRep #15 Oct 67	MSF
0014		2	150012H	1st Mar S-3 Frag Order for Opn-128-67	MSF
0040		3	150038H	1st Bn 3rd Mar SitRep #15 Oct 67	MSF
0050		4	150050H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep #15 Oct 67	MSF
0058		5	150050H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep #15 Oct 67	MSF
0105		6	140100H	Co H 2nd Bn 1st Mar Spot Report #1. Found assorted gear and wpns indicated on spot report.	STAFF
0110		7	141820H	Co D 1/1 Spot Report #2. 1 USMC KIA and 18 USMC WIA MedEvac.	MSF
0240		8	142325H	1st Bn 3rd Mar Spot Report #3. Heard movement called 81MM mission with illum and 5 rds HE. Obs area with no evidence of VC cas.	MSF
0245		9	150130H	1st Bn 3rd Mar Spot Report #4. Obs movement called 81MM mission illum and 14 rds HE. Obs area with no evidence of VC cas.	MSF
0340		10	142400H	1st Mar S-3 SitRep #15 Oct 67	MSF
0600		11	150538H	Fm 1/3 to Bal SitRep # 19 150001H to 150600H.	
0600		12	150453H	Fm DONG HA FSCC Air material DONG HA FSCC Air.	
		13	150555H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. 6 hr sitrep.	
		14	150550H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. 6 hr sitrep.	
		15	150635H	Fm 1/4 to Bal. 6 hr sitrep.	
		16	150445H	Fm 1/3 to Co D spt rept #5. Accidental discharge of wpn resulting in 1 USMC KIA.	
		17	150730H	1/3 Co A spt Rept #6. Heard movement. Fired 81MM mission with excellent effect on target.	
		18	150735H	Fm Bal to CG 3rd MarDiv. SitRep #16.	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H OCT CON'T	152400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops P—File
		19	150750H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. Resupply message.		
		20	150730H	Co D 1/3, SptRept #7. Rcvd S/A. Rtd fire with negative results.		
		21	150515H	Co C 1/3, Spt Rept #18. Ptl members rcvd frag fm M-79 rd. 2 USMC WIA MedEvac and 1 USMC WIA NonEvac.		
		22	150855H	Fm 1/3 to Bal. Daytime activities.		
		23	150905H	Fm N Tide A6 to Bal. Culvert blown at 291570H 3-4 hour delay.		
		24	150750H	1/3 Co D, Spot Rept #9. Man det 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
1010		25	141915H	Co C 1/1 Spot Report #10. When returning with water resupply unit was attack by approx 15 VC with gren, light auto and heavy S/A resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 6 USMC WIA. Rtd fire and returned to CP.		
1015		26	150900H	Fm Selby to Bal. Cas report.		
1035		27	141820H	Fm Selby D 1/1 to Bal. Change to spot report #7. This incident revelas initial fact reported in error. Arrk was made against def position D 1/1. CP for resupply was in vicinity and took immediate aotion to assist. Spot Report #11.		
1045		28	150915H	Fm Bal to Red Rebel units. Position in vic PL Plum prepared to cont Attk.		
1115		29	151200H	Fm Meek Jane fwd to Bal. SitRep #17 150600H to 151200H.		
1200		30	151145H	Fm Wonder Why to Bal. SitRep #19 150600H to 151800H.		
1225		31	151200H	Fm Selby to Bal. Position Change.		
1230		32	151215H	Big A to Bal. SitRep 151200H.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s). dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
150001H OCT CON'T	152400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
1315		33	151306H	Big Alice to Bal. Position Report H Co L 3.7 D 1.1.	
1400		34	151327H	Fm Selby to Bal. Casualty Report	
1425		35	151210H	AO A 1/4 Spot Report #12 rcvd 6 rds sniper fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA	M S F
1620		36	151200H	1st Mar S-3 SitRep #17 Oct 67.	MSF
1700		37	151530H	Co C 1/3 Spot Report #13 f Found wpns caches and 1 60MM rd with firing mech. Dest with C-4.	M S F
1740		38	151530H	Co A 1/4. Spot Report #14. 2 USMC WIA MedEvac.	M S F
1810		39	151800H	1st Bn 3rd Mar. SitRep (Period 151200H to 151800H).	M S F
1820		40	151400H	Co D 1/3. Spot Report #15. app 2 Dtne's.	M S F
1825		41	151605H	Co D 1/3. Spot Report #16. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	M S F
1830		42	151800H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep (Period 151800H Oct 67).	M S F
1840		43	151745H	1st Bn 3rd Mar night position for 15 Oct 67.	MSF
1900		44	151800H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep for 151800H Oct 67.	M S F
920		45	151800H	1st Bn 4th Mar SitRep for 151800H Oct 67.	
2000		46	151950H	1st Bn 1st Mar casualty report	
2000		47	152010H	1st Bn 4th Mar msg concerning opn change.	M S F
2010		48	151845H	Co C 1/3. Spot Report #18. XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX.2 USMC WIA MedEvac.	M S F
2050		49	151500H	Co D 1/3. Spot Report #18. Foudn tunnel . also 2 rifles and 2 radios.	M S F
2055		50	151430H	Co H 2/1. Spot Report #19. Found 7 houches. Destroyed with C-4.	M S F
2100		51	151730H	Co H 2/1. Spot Report #20. Obs 3 NVA. Open	

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s). dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H OCT CON'T	152400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
				fire and searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.		M S F
2110		52	151800H	1st Mar S-3, SitRep #18. (Period 151200H to 151800H).		M S F
2210		53	151830H	Co D 1/1, Spot Report #21. Rcvd 82MM rds. Rtd fire with 15 rds 60MM and called arty mission 20 rds 105 HE. Could not search area due to darkness		M S F
2214		54	151820H	Co A 1/3, Spot Report #22. 1 VC KIA Prob.		
		55	152100H	Fm Bal to 1/1, 2/1 message.		
		56	15	Fm 1/4 to Balance. SitRep #19 151800H to 152400H.		
		57	160053H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. Sitrep for 152400H.		
		58	150108H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. SitRep 152400H.		
			152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders.".

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
160001H OCT 1967	162400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops P—Pile
0145		1	160130H	Fm Bal to 3rd Mar Div. Opn MEDINA SitRep #18 1800H to 152400H.		
0150		2	160137H	Fm 1/3 to Bal. SitRep #22.		
0200		3	152045H	Co D 1/3, Spt Rept #1. Ptl obs 2 sampans with 5 VC in each. Fired S/A and 3 laaws. 3 VC KIA Prob.		
0430		4	160400H	Fm A 1/1 to Bal, Spot Report #2. A3 element spotted 1 VC approaching his position. Fired S/A as VC ran away.		
0600		5	160530H	Fm Wonder Why to Bal. SitRep #22 160001H to 160600H.		
0630		6	160606H	Fm Wonder Why to Bal. Heard some type of track vehicle 700M to left flank approx 30 min ago.		
0630		7	160601H	Fm Selby to Bal. Position report 160600H.		
0730		8	160240H	Fm Wonder Why A to Bal. Heard voices and movement in front of their position. Rcvd arty illum and fired 9 rds 81MM with good target coverage.		
0730		9	160730H	Fm Meek Jane to Bal. SitRep #20.		
0830		10	160530H	Fm A 1/3 to Bal. Elements heard what they t thought to be movement. Request illum and spoted 2 VC running south. Fired S/A and lost sight of them. Sport Report #4.		
0045		11	160845H	Fm Bal to Red Rebel. Info Binbo Opn MEDINA SitRep #20 160001 to 160600H.		
0900		12	160800H	Fm Wonder Why 3 to Bal. Day activities.		
0945		13	160635H	Fm A 1/4 to Bal. In RT to blocking position. Rcvd approx 12 rds S/A and called arty mission with negative results.		
1030		14	160945H	Mine Sweep detected 105MM rd rigged as mine. Blown in place.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

　(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

　(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

　(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

　(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

　(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

　(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

　(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

　(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

　(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

　(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

　(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H OCT CON'T	162400H OCT CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
1030		15	161000H	1st Bn 4th Mar. Position Report	M S F
1115		16	161100H	1st Bn 4th Mar. SitRep #21.	M S F
1200		17	151510H	Co G 2/1. Found 2 houses with assorted gear and ammo. Destroyed houses with C-4. Fwd gear to Bn CP	
1230		18	151725H	Co G 2/1. Found gear , equipment and rifles.	
1240		19	151600H	Co G 2/1. Found Gear and equipment.	
242		20	151330H	Co H 2/1. Found Bn size position. Dest with C-4.	
1245		21	161200H	First Air Plane landed at new air strip pioleted by assistant wing Cmd.	
1250		22	161213H	1st Bn 3rd Mar. SitRep #24.	
1300		23	161234H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep 161200H to 161800H.	
1310		24	161100H	3rd MAF msg to convoy commander concerning msg DTG 1414562 passed onto R Rider Cmder.	
1420		25	161400H	1st Bn 1st Mar Cas Report	
1353		26	160100H	Co F 2/1. 1 VC KIA Conf, 1 VC KIA Prob.	
1359		27	152000H	Co A 1/1. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	
1440		28	161315H	Co B 1/1. obs 3 VC with wpns. Opened fire.	
1450		29	161323H	2nd Bn 1st Mar. SitRep #21.	
1500		30	161200H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep #21.	
1600		31	161556H	2nd Bn 1st Mar. Position report.	
1610		32	161609H	1st Bn 1st Mar. Cas report.	
1620		33	161445H	Co B 1/1. Obs smoke from tree line suspected VC smoke signals. Called arty mission and searched area with no evidence of VC cas.	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

    (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

    (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

    (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

    (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

    (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

    (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

    (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
XX QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H OCT CON'T	162400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops	S—Staff F—File
1730		34	160800H	Co A 1/4. App 2 detainee's. Fwd to Bn CP.		
1730		35	161500H	Co A 1/4. App 1 VN male. Fwd to Bn CP.		
1800		36	161800H	Fm A 1/4 to Bal. SitRep #25.		
1845		37	161845H	Fm Meek Jane to Bal. Sit Rep #22 161200H to 161800H.		
1850		38	161837H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. 6 hr sitrep.		
1915		39	161858H	Fm 1/3 to Bal. Night activities report.		
1945		40	161730H	Co B 1/3. Member det homemade mine with unk type explos. resulting in 2 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
2000		41	161930H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. SitRep #22.		
2053		42	161630H	Co D 1/3. Rd approx 3 tons of rice.		
2056		43	161500H	Co G 2/1. Fd gear. Fwd to Bn CP.		
2100		44	161935H	Fm Bal to 3rd Div. Opn MEDINA SitRep #22.		
2310		45	161610H	2.1 Co E rcvd 10 rds S/A. Rtd fire with 200 rds resulting in 1 VC KIA Conf. Searched area fd base camp. Fd 2 French Sub Machine 1 light mach gun, 6 ChiCom Gren, 1 hospital med supplys 1 ton rice, clothing and ammo.		
2400		46	162400H	Fm Wonder Why to Bal. SitRep #26.		
2400		47	162400H	Fm Meek Jane fwd to Bal. Sitrep #23 161800 to 162400H.		
2400		48	162400H	Fm Selby to Bal. 6 hr sitrep.		
2400		49	162400H	Fm Big Alice. Sit Rep 162400H.		
2400		50	162400H	Fm Bal to Red Rebel. Opn MEDINA SitRep #23 period 161800H to 162400H.		
			162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s). dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H OCT 1967	172400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops	S—Staff F—File
0600		1	170540H	1st Bn 3rd Mar SitRep #27 Period 170001 to 170600H Oct 67	M S F	
0600		2	170615H	1st Bn 4th Mar SitRep #24.		
0600		3	170544H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep # 24.	M S F	
0615		4	170552H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep #24.		
	0642	5	170640H	1st Mar S-3 SitRep #24.		
0745		6	170030H	Co Bn 1/1 rcvd 1 incoming gren and 1 rd S/A. Rtd fire and searched area with no evidence of VC cas.		
0750		7	162115H	Co B 1/3, rcvd 1 rd of friendly 81MM rd resulting in 5 USMC WIA 4 Non Evac.		
0750		8	170741H	1st Bn 3rd Mar position report Oct 67	M S F	
0800		9	170653H	1stBn 1st Mar Cas report.		
	0907	10	170815H	1st Mar S-3 msg concerning body count.		
1002		11	171002H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. Position report.		
1002		12	171002H	Fm 1/1 2/1. Position reports.		
215		13	171155H	Fm 1/4 to Bal. SitRep #25.		
1220		14	171142H	Fm 1/3 to Bal. SitRep #28.		
1220		15	171200H	Fm 2/1 to Bal sitrep #25.		
1315		16	171115H	Fm D 1/3 to Bal. Obs 5 indiginous personnel. They approach but they ran. Fired S/ A wia 1 VN female, 13 yrs old.		
1315		17	171130H	Fm D 1/3 to Bal. While on S/D mission tripped a delay action explo devise KIA 1 ARVN		
1315		18	171200H	Fm Se.by to Bal. SitRep for 171200H.		
1315		19	171200H	Fm Selby to Bal. 6 hr sitrep.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

 a. Unit or Section:

  (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

  (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

 d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

 a. Time In:

  (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

  (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

 b. Time Out:

  (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

  (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

  (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

  (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

  (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

  (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

  (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

 f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

 a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

 b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

 Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 Section, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
170001H OCT CON'T	172400H OCT CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops P—File
1330		20	171200H	Fm 1/4 to Cp to Bal. Village cheif reported 30 VC in village and have OP near RR tracks Obs air strip. Patrol is in the area.		
1345		21	171345H	Fm Meed Jane to Bal. Bravo fm Boston D2.0 L1.0.		
		22	171400H	Fm 2/1 to Bal secured obj 12.		
		23	171300H	Fm 1st Eng with 2/1 VN boy fd 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine. Showed S-2 personal. Dest with C-4.		
		24	171423H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. Position report.		
1435		25	171431H	Fm Wonder Why to Bal. Obs approx 30-40 Personnel at Grid 388. Introg. freindlies		
1453		26	171453H	Fm 1/3 to Bal. Interogatory Report.		
	1510	27	171510H	Fm Gal to 3rd Div. 6 hr sitrep.		
	1510	28	171519H	Fm Bal to 1/3. Dispostiion prv tm attached to 1/3.		
	1517	2917	171517H	Fm Bal to 1/3. Submits spot rept on 1/3 D.		
1543		30	171543H	Fm 1/3 to Bal 2. Intelligence Report.		
1635		31	171717H	Fm Big Alice to Bal. Fd approx 125 protective holes.		
1717		32	171717H	Fm Big Alice to Bal. Fd approx 125 protective holes.		
1730		33	170730H	Fm C 2/1 to Bal. Fd 1 ChiCom gren and sack of AK-47 ammo.		
1758		34	171758H	Fm Big Alice to Bal. Sit Rep #29.		
1800		35	171800H	Fm Selby to Bal. SitRent #171800H.		
1800		36	171800H	Fm Selby to Bal. Sit Rept #171800H.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H OCT CON'T	172400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1815		37	171315H	Fm Wonder Why to Bal. Obs 30-40 VC with wpns Called arty mission and searched area with negativie results.		
1830		38	171800H	Fm Meek Jane to Bal. Sit Rep #26.		
1840		39	171350H	Rcvd approx 10 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC. Rtd fire and searched area with negative results.		
1920		40	171915H	Fm Wonder Why to Bal. Night activities		
2300		41	171800H	Fm Bal to Red Rebel. Opn MEDINA SitRep #26		
1815		42	171700H	Rcvd 10 rds S/A. 1 USMC WIA. Called and completed MedEvac.		
2020		43	172020H	Fm Big Alice to Bal. Ref out msg LZ and head count.		
2300		44	172220H	CG 3rd MarDiv met concerning boundary for Opn.		
0015		45	170010H	1st Bn 4th Mar. SitRep #27.		
0030		46	172348H	1st Bn 1st Mar. SitRep #27.		
2315		47	172200H	Co A 1/3, obs flashing lights in area. Called 81MM mission 9 rds HE and obs lights disappear.		
0001		48	172345H	2nd Bn 1st Mar. SitRep .		
0002		49	172350H	1st Bn 3rd Mar. SitRep.		
			172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. **Heading:**

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. **Body:**

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. **Ending:**

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. **Journal File:**

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
SECTION S-3, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

	FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
(Classification)	180001H	182400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0007		1	172315H	Co C 1/3 obs 12 to 15 VC infront of position open fire W/10rds 60MM, W/excellent target coverage, ob area no evidence of VC cas	Spot report #1
0100		2	172400H	1st Mar S-3 Sitrep #27 period 171801 to 172400H) Oct 67	
0620		3	180537H	Fm 2/1 to Bal Sitrep #28 180600H	
0625		4	180542H	Fm 1/3 to Bal Sitrep #31 180600H	
0605		5	180600H	Fm 1/4 to Bal Sitrep #28 180600H	
0007		6	180559H	Fm 1/1 to Bal Sitrep 180600H	
0715		7	180545H	1/3 Co D member det 1 M-26 gren resulting 1 USMC WIA medevac.	Spt rept #2
2030		8	180725H	Fm Bal to Red Rebel opn Medina Sitrep #28	
0900		9	180820H	Fm 1/3 to Bal posit rept & day act.	
0935		10	180700H	Co. B 1/3. Spot report #3. Found (1) homemade firing device. Fwd. to Bn. CP.	Spot rept #3
1000		11	180725H	Fm. Bal to Red Rebel. Opn Medina SitRep #28 180001 to 180600.	
00		12	180947H	Fm. Wonder Why to Bal.. SitRep #31.	
1020		13	180830H	Fm. Meek Jane to Bal. Detonated (3) Unkn. type exploding devices resulting in (5) U.S.M.C. WIA Medevacs.	
1100		14	181110H	Fm. Selby to Bal. Position reports.	
1110		15	181200H	Fm. Wonder Why to Bal. SitRep #32 180600 to 181200.	
1200		16	181115H	Fm. Wonder Why to Bal. Plt. dispatched to escort Oak Tree ALPHA.	
1215		17	181205H	Fm. Meek Jane to Bal. SitRep. #29 180600 to 181200.	

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
SECTION S-3, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H	182400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
1215		18	181209H	Fm. Wonder Why to Bal. SitRep 181209H.	
1310		19	181252H	Fm. Selby to Bal. SitRep 181200H.	
1330		20	181315H	Fm. Selby to Bal. Position Report.	
1410		21	181400H	Fm. Balance to Red Rebel. SitRep. #29 180600 to 181200.	
1415		22	180845H	Fm. Meek Jane to Bal. Rec'd (6) rds. sniper fire resulting in (1) USMC WIA Medevac.	Spt rept #5
1415		23	181345H	Fm. Co's G&H 2/1 to Bal. Rec'd heavy AW fire resulting in (10) USMC KIA, (19) USMC WIA. Initial report will follow.	Spt rept #6
1400		24	181445H	3rd Force Recon. had accidental discharge of M-26 gren. resulting in (1) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA.	Spt rept #7
1435		25	181420H	Fm. Chaplin to Big Alice. Request Emer. Lv. for S/Sgt. Klopsis, N.J. Father ill.	
1515		26	181300H	Fm. Wonder Why to Bal. Found (1) long sleeve green shirt w/ blood stains on it.	Spt rept #8
1610		27	181553H	1st MT, B Co. checking in on net. Proceeding to primary destination.	
1620		28	181610H	1st Bn. 1st Marines oas. report.	
1640		29	181617H	1st MT, B Co arrived prim. dest.	
1650		30	181615H	1st Bn. 1st Marines oas. report.	
1645		31	181640H	1st MT B Co. departing primary destination for secondary destination.	
1700		32	181645H	1st Bn. 3rd Marines. Position report.	
1715		33	181410H	Meek Jane ALPHA rec'd (20) rds. s/a fire.	Spt rept #9
1720		34	181620H	Fm. Red Rebel to Bal. concerning (24) persons waiting at DaNang to W.W.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
EXXXXX QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H OCT CON'T	182400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1750		35	181715H	1st MT Co B. Hage reached secondary destination		
1800		36	181745H	1st Bn 3rd Mar sitrep #33. Period 181200H to 181800H Oct 67.		
1810		37	181800H	1st Bn 4th Mar SitRep #30, Period 181200H to 182400H Oct 67.		
1815		38	181810H	1st Bn 4th Mar changes in night act for 18 Oct to 19 Oct 67.		
1905		39	181900H	1st MT Co B depart seconadry position to 1st MT CP.		
1910		40	180131H	CG 3rd MarDi msg concerning unsolicited literature.		
1915		41	181817H	1st Bn 3rd Mar night activities.		
1916		42	181848H	4th Marine msg concerning visit to 1st Mar CP.		
1910		43	181610H	Co A 1/3, 5 VC KIA Prob.		
1930		44	181815H	Co A 1/3, 2 USMC WIA, 1 MedEvac and 1 NonEvac.		
1940		45	181345H	Follow up to Spot Report #6. Div journal 181420. 11 USMC KIA, 23 USMC MedEvac. 2 NVA KIA, 12 NVA Prob.		
2000		46	182033H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report		
2230		47	182200H	1st Mar S-3 msg concerning unavailability of trasportation.		
2231		48	181800H	1st Mar S-3 SitRep #30.		
2300		49	182229H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep #29		
2315		50	182315H	Fm Bal to 1/1, 2/1, 1/3, 1/4. Storm report.		
2315		51	182248H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. SitRep #30.		
2320		52	181540H	2/1 Co E and F rcvd 5 to 7 60MM rds. Rtd fire with arty mission and S/A fire. Searched area with negative results.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 9-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H OCT CON'T	182400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
2345		53	182400H	Fm 1/3 to Bat. SitRep #34.		
2355		54	181630H	2/1 Co E rcvd S/A and grenades fm 1 VC resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Rtd fire with S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA Conf.		
2010		55	180007H	Fm 2/1 to Bat. SitRep #31.		
0010		56	181630H	2/1 Co E rcvd S/A and Grenades resulting in 2 USMC WIA MedEvac. Rtd fire resulting in 2 NVA KIA Conf and 1 NVA Prob.		
0015		57	190006H	Fm 1/4 to Bat. SitRep #31.		
0015		58	190012H	F, 1/1 to Bat. SitRep #31.		
			192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H OCT 1967	192400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops P—File
0205		1	190200H	Fm Balance to 1/1, 2/1, 1/3 concerning Spt Reports.		
0235		2	190235H	Opn MEDINA SitRep #31.		
0600		3	190600H	Fm Wonder Why to Bal. SitRep #35.		
0600		4	190555H	Fm Big Alice to Bal		
0615		5	190612H	Fm Selby to Bal. SitRep 190600H.		
0635		6	190623H	Fm Meek Jane to Bal. SitRep #31.		
0830		7	190845H	Fm First Marines to CG 3rd MarDiv Opn MEDINA SitRep #32 for 190001H to 190600H.		
1015		8	191010H	Gen METZGER arrived at 1st Mar CP.		
1105		9	191100H	All element from Bal rtd to 1st Mar Regt CP.		
1140		10	191130H	1st MT convoy depart 1st MT CP.		
1100		11	181345H	Follow Spot Report. Co H 2/1 2 NVA KIA.		
1205		12	191200H	1st Marine msg concerning msg 190245Z.		
1210		13	191205H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep.		
12		14	191208H	1st MT convoy has just passed HAI LANG.		
1230		15	191220H	1st Bn 1st Mar msg concerning Opn CONTROL of area formerly assigned to 1/4 as of 1200 19 Oct 67.		
1240		16	190850H	Co F 2/1, 1 USMC WIA NonEvac, 3 NVA KIA Prob.		
1240		17	191235H	1st Bn 1st Mar msg concerning transportation for units.		
1325		18	191325H	1st Bn 3rd Mar position Report 19 Oct 67.		
1352		19	191350H	1st Mar msg concerning termination of Opn MEDINA effective 1912 00H.		
1354		20	191353H	1st MT Bn CO departing from 1st Mar CP for primary destination.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H OCT CON'T	182400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1410		21	191404H	1st Bn 3rd Mar position report.		
1417		22	191415H	1st MT convoy pick up 2nd Bn at HAI LANG.		
1430		23	191418H	1st Mar S-3 sitrep #23.		
		24	191540H	1st MT convoy returning to 2nd Bn 1st Mar CP also pick up complete.		
1635		25	191632H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. 2/1 returned to CP with assume net call sign.		
00		26	191650H	Fm B co 1st AT Bn. Have delivered 2/1 troops to CP and returning to own CP.		
1805		27	191800H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. SitRep 191800H.		
1905		28	191800H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. SitRep #34.		
1935		29	190800H	Fm 1st Mar to CG 3rd Mar Div SitRep #34.		
2115		30	190001H	Opn LIBERTY SitRep #1.		
1000		31	192142H	Fm Bal to DeadAim. Req agreement on coordinaction point between Bal and DeadAim.		
0001		32	192345H	Fm Selby to Bal. Position Report.		
0001		33	190001H	Fm 1st Mar to CG 3rd Mar Div. Opn MEDINA SitRep #35. 191800H to 192400H.		
			192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
200001H OCT 1967	20240)H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops P—Pile
0615		1	200607H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.		
0715		2	200700H	1st Mar S-3 SitRep #36.		
0650		3	191915H	2nd Bn 1st Mar BAS requested emergency MedEvac 1 USMC with eemporary 104 and possible malarie fever. Called and completed MedEvac at 200635H.		
1020		4	100915H	Co A 1/1 unit received appros 30 to 40 rds. Rtd fire but enemy broke contact. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
1100		5	201055H	Mine sweep to Hill 84 completed.		
1205		6	201200H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. SitRep.		
1206		7	201202H	Fm 3rd MarDiv. CP location passed to 2/1.		
1230		8	201215H	Co A 1/1 man det gren rigged as mine resulting in 3 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
1300		9	201245H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. 6 hr SitRep.		
1330		10	200935H	ADC 3rd MarDiv visited CP.		
1335		11	201225H	Co A 1/1 obs 4 VC, Fired S/A and searched area		
1335		12	201300H	Co A 1/1, rcvd 30-40 rds S/A. Rtd fire area being searched.		
1340		13	201335H	Fm 1st Mar to 3rd MarDiv Opn MEDIAN SitRep #31.		
1400		14	201340H	Co A 1/1 Rdvd S/A. Rtd fire with neg results.		
1410		15	201353H	Co A 1/1 Rd 1 ChiCom gren and punji pit dest with C-4.		
1435		16	201400H	Co A 1/1 member det ChiCom gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
1535		17	201500H	Co A 1/1 Fd ChiCom gren rigged as mine with Trip wire.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to-cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANT TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H OCT CON'T	202400H OCT CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1535		18	201445H	Co A 1.1 MedEvac chopper rdve 50 rds S/A. Rtd fire with A/W and called gun ship. Results were unk.		
1535		19	201405H	Co A 1/1 man det ChiCom gren rigged as mine with trap wire reuslting in 2 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
1600		20	201600H	Fm Selby to Bal SitRep #1.		
1730		21	201710H	Fm A 1/1 To Bal. while on ptl received 7 rds S/A. Unit rtd fire w/12 79 rds and 150 M-16 . Unit is searching area .		
1800		22	201800H	Fm Selby to Bal. SitRep #2.		
2000		23	201800H Fm	F 2/1 to Bal. Fd 1 French type mine. Fwd to S-2.		
2030		24	202000H	Fm E 2/1 to Bal. SitRep #1.		
2030		25	202000H	Fm F to Bal. Night activities.		
		26	202045H	Fm F 2/1 to Bal while on ptl, rcvd two incoming grendades. No casualteies.		
2330		27	202325H	1st Marines msg concerning clearance concerning msg 201425Z.		
2400		28	202325H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep #39.		
0030		29	210020H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep position report.		
			202400H	journal closed		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)
210001H OCT 1967

TO (Date and hour)
212400H OCT 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
0600		1	210548H	1/1 to Bal. SitRep # 6 hr.	
0615		2	210605H	2/1 to Bal. SitRep 6 hr.	
0759		3	210737H	Co A 1/1 fd two ChiCom gren rigged as mines with trip wire. Dest with C-4.	
0830		4	210730H	Co B 1/1 rcvd S/A. Rtd fire w/neg results.	
0830		5	210760H	Co D 1/1 app 1 VN male DTNE	
0830		6	210810H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. Position Report.	
0830		7	211100H	Fm Co A 1/1 to Bal 6 has left for SelbyCP.	
1130		8	210740H	Fm A 1/1. Man tripped ChiCom gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA.	
1130		9	210945H	Fm A 1/1 to Bal. Unit spotted 11 VC with packs. Called arty with neg results.	
1130		10	210740H	Fm B 1/1 to Bal. Man stepped on punji stake 1 USMC WIA.	
1130		11	211200H	The ADC 3RD MarDiv visited CP.	
1230		12	1230211230H	Fm Selby to Bal. 6 hr sitrep.	
1230		13	211230H	Fm Selby to Bal. 6 hr sitrep.	
1245		14	211100H	Fm H&S 1/1 to Bal. 1 VN male DTNE.	
1300		15	211300H	Fm Big Alice to Bal. Position Report.	
1335		16	211335H	Fm Selby to Bal. Position Report.	
1400		17	211210H	Fm B 1/1 to Bal. Unit taken under fire 1 USMC WIA.	
1400		18	211300H	Fm A 1/1 to Bal. Rcvd 50 rds S/A fire fm AK-47 1 USMC WIA.	
1500		19	211344H	Mole Skin departing CP.	
1500		20	131430H	Fm C 1/1 to Bal. Follow up on Spt Rept # 1213452.	

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
210001H OCT CON'T	212400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1530		21	211505H	Fm Bal to Big Alice and Selby. Submit Position reports asap.		
1700		22	211523H	Fm Big Alice to Bal. Position Report.		
1810		23	211657H	Co B 1st MT Bn returned to CP checking out of net.		
1810		24	211545H	E-2/1. 1 USM C WIA NohEvac.		
1850		25	211840H	2nd Bn 1st Mar. SitRep #4.		
30		26	211920H	1st Bn 1st Mar. SitRep #1.		
2105		27	212102H	1st Bn 1st Mar Position Report.		
2210		28	212200H	1st Bn 1st Mar sitrep.		
			212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
22000TH OCT CON'T	222400H OCT

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0015		1	212400H	Fm 1/1 to Bal Ghr sitrep		
0105		2	212400H	Fm 2/1 to Bal sitrep #5		
0215		3	211830H	Fm Bal to 3rd MarDiv oph Osceola sitrep #5		
0305		4	220200H	Co B 1/1 Member det Chi com gren resulting in 1 USMC KIA & 2 USMC WIA Medevac		
0305		5		Fm 1/1 to Bal posit rept.		
0600		6	220600H	Fm Big Alice to Bal opn Osceola sitrep #6		
0610		7	220600H	Fm Selby to Bal sitrep #3 opn. Osceola.		
0830		8	220710H	Fm Selby to Bal. Rcvd 100 to 200 rds S/A and 15 rds mortars from two directions. Called arty mission. Presently searching area.		
0845		9	220845H	Bal 6 leaving CP.		
0800		10	220800H	Late entry - Road has been swept to DONG HA.		
0930		11	220930H	Bal 6 returned to CP.		
1024		12	220850H	Co A 1/1 plat cmbt ptl. Rcvd fire. Called arty mission 12 rds 105HE and searched area W/no evidence of VC casualties.		
1045		13	220900H	Co F 2/1 plat cmbt ptl rcvd 20 rds 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
1050		14	220945H	Co Gn2/1 ptl cmbt ptl det ChiCom gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA NonEvac.		
1100		15	221030H	Co G 2/1 plat cmbt ptl found 2 AP mines, Dest mines with C-4.		
1125		16	220830H	Co A 1/1 plat cmbt ptl obs 2 VC. Opened fire 2 VC KIA (Conf) while searching area rcvd S/A fire from 2 VC. Rtd fire 1 VC KIA (Conf).		
1135		17	220900H	Co A 1/1 plat cmbt ptl approach 17 dtnes		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal-file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H OCT CON'T	222400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1140		18	221045H	Co E 2/1 marine det AP mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
1206		19	221200H	1st Bn 1st Mar unit position reports.		
1215		20	221300H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep #7.		
1220		21	221200H	1st Bn, 1st Mar SitRep #4.		
1300		22	221200H	Co E 2/1 ptl det AP mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
●0		23	221317H	1st Bn 1st Mar Position report.		
1410		24	221345H	2nd Bn, 1st Mar position report.		
1420		25	221330H	Co A 1/1 ptl rcvd S/A from approx 3 VC. Rtd fire resulting in 1 VC KIA Prob.		
1405		26	221400H	Gen LAHUE ACC 1st MarDiv visited CP.		
1445		27	221440H	Gen LAHUE departed CP.		
1542		28	221540H	Bal 6 departed 1st Mar.		
1635		29	221520H	Co G 2/1 found 1 AP mine. Dest with C-4.		
1640		30	221605H	Co's A and B 1/1 rcvd S/A from approx 3 VC. RTd fire with neg results.		
1705		31	221700H	Fm B Co 1st AT Bn to Bal. Departing CP.		
1800		32	221600H	Co H 2/1 rcvd det Chi Com gren rigged as mine resulting in USMC WIA MedEvac.		
1830		33	221605H	Co H 2/1 rcvd S/A F unk number VC. Rtd fire with neg results.		
1830		34	221805H	Fm Selby to Bal. Concerning ontos.		
1835		35	221815H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. SitRep #8.		
1835		36	221745H	Co G 2/1 man det bhot gun shell rigged with trip wire resulting in 1 USMC WIA NonEvac.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI
XXXXXX, RVN   XXXXXXXX
FROM   TO

| TIME | | SER. | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
1900		37	221745H	Co A 1/1 app 1 Female Dtne. Fwd to Bn S-2.	
1908		38	221925H	Fm 1.1 to Bn. SitRep #6.	
1950		39	221945H	Fm 1/1 to Bn. Position Report.	
2355		40	222400H	Fm 1/1 To Bn. SitRep #7.	
2359		41	222400H	Fm 2/1 to Bn. SitRep #9.	
		42	221910H	Rcvd word of recon team taking heaby Fire and unit obs 25-30 VC moving towerds their position vic YD 253527.	
		43	221915H	Called for gunships, Flareships and Arty.	
		44	221920H	Rcvd word that recon team rook 1 USMC WIA. Shot in hand by S/A fire.	
		45	221925H	Maj COOK informed 1/1 and requested Co B to send 2 plats as reotion force to vic YD 253527.	
		46	222000H	Reaction force awaiting helos.	
		47	222055H	Rcvd word gunships and flare ships are on station.	
		48	222250H	Rcvd word that reaction force plans were cancelled.	
		49	222235H	Rcvd word helo is attempted to extrac Recon team but enemy S/A to heavy.	
		50	222305H	Fixed wing ALO cancled called on strike.	
			222400H	journal closed	

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H OCT 1967	232400H OCT 1967

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0015		1	232300H	Co H 2/1 member det m-26 gren resulting in no casualties.		
0025		2	230025H	Fm Bal to 3rd MarDiv has been sent SitRep #9.		
0215		3	230200H	Rcvd word that recon team was picked up.		
0250		4	230248H	1st Mar alert secured.		
0254		5	230252H	1st Mar S-3 notified LSA and Hq Co to security alert force and to provide normal watches though out the night.		
0300		6	230255H	1st Mar S-3 msg to 1st Bn 1st Mar 2nd Bn 1st Mar and 1/11 cancel alert, assume normal defense condition.		
0420		7	231631H	CG 3RD MarDiv msg concerning operation.		
0600		8	230545H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep #10.		
0610		9	230600H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep #10.		
0703		10	230702H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.		
0815		11	230812H	1st Bn 1st Mar postiion report.		
0855		12	230843H	1st AT Bn CO departing CP.		
0910		13	230910H	Road sweep to 1/1 secured with neg results.		
0940		14	230927H	1st Bn 1st Mar position reports.		
1005		15	231000H	1st MarDiv msg concerning Command Chronology.		
1015		16	231003H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.		
1035		16	231030H	Rcvd word that LtGen KRULAK arrived 1/1 CP.		
1110		17	321010H	Rcvd word that Lt Gen KRULAK departed 1/1 CP.		
1210		18	231200H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. SitRep #11.		
1215		19	231200H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. SitRep #19.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
230001H OCT CON'T	232400H OCT CON'T

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
IN	OUT				M—Maps · S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1220		20	231200H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. SitRep #19.		
1245		21	231115H	Co H 2/1 obs 6 VC with wpns fired S/A, M-79 resulting in 3 VC KIA Prob.		
1248		22	231215H	Co G 2/1 Mar det chiCom gren resulting in 1 USMC MedEvac.		
1310		23	231303H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. Position report.		
1330		24	231230H	Fm C 1/1 unit rcvd 200 rds A/W fire fm approx 10 to 15 VC resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA MedEvac. Rtd fire with S/A 200 rds 60MM, 60 rds HE, 4 rds WP. Area being searched as of now.		
1415		25	231355H	Fm Bal 6 leaving CP.		
1430		26	231430H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. 1 hr SitRep position report.		
0630		27	231200H	Fm Bal to 3rd MarDiv. SitRep #11.		
1505		28	231500H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. 1 hr position report.		
1530		29	231520H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. Change of nite position.		
1600		30	231555H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. 1 hr SitRep.		
600		31	231600H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. 1hr position report.		
1615		32	231615H	Co G 2/1 sqd member stepped on ChiCom gren which did not det. Dest with C-4.		
1605		33	231600H	Co g 2/1 mantripped 60MM rd rigges as mine with trip wire. Mine failed to det. Dest with C-4.		
1800		34	231715H	Fm G 2/1 to Bal. Rd 1 ChiCom gren rigged as mine. Dest with C-4.		
1815		35	231800H	Fm Selby to Bal. 6 hr SitRep #10.		
1845		36	231800H	Fm Big Alice to Bal. 6 hr SitRep #12.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

    (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

    (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

    (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

    (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

    (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

    (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

    (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H OCT CON'T	232400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1930		37	231913H	Fm Bal to Selby. Sage Hen.		
2145		38	232145H	Fm Big Alice to Bal. Man tripped M-26 gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA NonEvac.		
2345		39	232345H	Fences around pagoda completed and sentry posted.		
0001		40	232350H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep period 231800H to 232400H Oct 67.		
0002		41	232351H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep period 231800H to 232400H oct 67.		
			232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

KAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H OCT 1967	242400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0205		1	240200H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.	
0309		2	240304H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.	
0500		3	240400H	Co A 1/1 app 1 VN male. Fwd to Bn S-2.	
0610		4	240605H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. SitRep #12.	
0610		5	240659H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. SitRep #14 for 240600H.	
0750		6	240750H	Fm A Co fir Engr Bn road sweep fm Regt to 2/1 complete.	
0815		7	232200H	Co G 2/1 rcvd 1 M-26 gren which failed to det. Search area. Dest with C-4.	
0956		8	240956H	Fm Selby. 3 hr position report fm RP Tango.	
1030		9	241015H	Fm 1st Engr, 1/1 road sweep completed.	
1055		10	241047H	Fm Shelby 3 hr position report.	
1200		11	241200H	Fm Selby 3 . Hr position report.	
1205		12	241203H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. SitRep #15.	
1000		13	241000H	Co C 1/1 obs 10-12 VC with spns. Called Arty. Area to be checked.	
25		14	241000H	Co B 1/1 rcvd 20 rds S/A fm approx 3 VC. Rtd S/A fire. Area to be checked.	
1220		15	241220H	Additon to Spot Report #3, Co C. Rd 5 structures dest and numerous drag marks. Obs 2 seconadry explosions.	
1330		16 13	241200H	Fm Big Alice. Hr position report.	
1330		17	241311H	Fm Selby. Hr position report.	
1335		18	241330H	Fm 2/1. SitRep #15.	
1400		19	241403H	Fm 1/1 hr Position report.	
1405		20	241404H	Fm 1/1 . Selby 6 at 2/1 CP.	

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H OCT CON'T	242400H OCT CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1520		21	241215H	Co B 1/1 rd 3,000 tons of rice. 10 to 15 packages of grain in hut. Dest hut and contence.		
1520		22143	241430H	Co A 1/1 fd 1 3.5 rd dud. Dest with C-4.		
1525		23	241520H	Fm 1/1. Position report.		
1605		24	241600H	Mole Skin B R Rider check points for 26 oct 67 from 1st Bn 1st Mar to Camp Evens.		
1610		25	241600H	1st Bn 1st Mar. Position report.		
50		26	241632H	1st Bn 1st Mar. Poistion report.		
1705		27	241610H	Co F 2/1, 2 USMC WIA, 1 KIA MedEvac		
1715		28	241714H	1st MT Co. Departing CP.		
1805		29	241800H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep #14 Opn OSCEOLA		
1806		30	241800H	1st Bn 1st Mar. Position report.		
1808		31	241700H	Co F rovd fire. Rtd fire and searched area with noevidence of VC casualties.		
2009		32	242008H	CO 1st Mar Departing CP.		
2050		33	242023H	CO 1st Mar Arrived at dest.		
50		34	242145H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep #6 241800H.		
2211		35	242210H	CO 1st Mar return to 1st Mar CP.		
0010		36	242400H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. SitRep #15.		
0015		37	242400H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. SitRep #17.		
			242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

  a. Unit or Section:

    (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

    (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

  b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

  c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

  d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

  a. Time In:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

  b. Time Out:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

  c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

  d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

  e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

    (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

    (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

    (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

    (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

    (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

  f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

  a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

  b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

  Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H OCT 1967	252400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0215		1	250155H	Fm 4th Mar to Bat 2/4. Convoy departing camp Evens.		
0530		2	250530H	Fm 2/1. Osceola SitRep #18.		
0630		3	250630H	Fm 1/1 - Cordon now in place.		
0650		4	250600H	Fm 1/1 - OSCEOLA SitRep #16.		
0700		5	250700H	Fm 1/1. Position report.		
0715		6	250705H	Fm 1/1 Selby Fwd. Positions are as indicated on overlay.		
0715		7	250704H	Fm 1/1. Change of plans.		
0745		8	250730H	Fm 1st Engr. Road to 2/1 now open.		
0820		9	250812H	Fm 1/1. Position report.		
0900		10	250800H	Co F. Rd 1 French gren rigged as mine. Dest with C-4.		
0915		11	250903H	Fm 1/1. Position report.		
1010		12	251005H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.		
1030		13	250830H	Co F 2/1 fd documents and medical supplys Fwd all gear to Bn S-2.		
1110		14	251103H	1st Bn 1st Mar. Position report.		
1200		15	251130H	1/11 fire mission at coord 2856 and 3045.		
1200		16	251159H	1/11 fire mission completed.		
1219		17	251218H	1st MT convoy at CK PT 47. Passed to 3rd MarDiv.		
1220		18	251215H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep.		
1230		19	251218H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep.		
1232		20	251231H	1/11 firemission at coords 2949.		
1242		21	251233H	1/11 fire mission completed.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H OCT CON'T	252400H OCT CON'T

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops	S—Staff F—File
1246		22	251235H	1st MT R Rider convoy at CK PT #10.		
1254		23	251251H	1st MT B convoy at #19.		
1230		24	251115H	Co A 1/1 rcvd 1 incoming 60MM rd.		
1233		25	251130H	1/1 CP app 1 DTNE.		
1234		26	251200H	1/1 CP, App 1 DTNE.		
1253		27	251015H	Co C 1/1 rcvd fire. Rtd fire. searched area with neg results.		
1300		28	251215H	Co C 1/1. 1 VC KIA.		
1259		29	251100H	Co C 1/1 rcvd fire. Rtd fire. Searched area with no evidence of VC cas.		
1418		30	251417H	Gen HOCHMUTH visit 1st Mar CP.		
1440		31	251430H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.		
1453		32	251450H	1st MT R Rider at CK PT #39.		
1454		33	251450H	1st MT (A) R Rider at CK PT #26.		
1515		34	251510H	Coadence search opn has been secured.		
1527		35	251430H	1/1 attachment of engineers found mine disarmed mine and fwd to Bn S-2.		
1615		36	251600H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.		
1755		37	251730H	R Rider CK PT #16.		
1830		38	251800H	Fm 1/1 to Bn. SitRep #18.		
1835		39	251800H	Fm 2/1 to Bn. SitRep #18.		
2015		40	252015H	Fm 1/1 to Bn. 1 hr SitRep.		
2015		41	251910H	Fm CG 3D MarDiv to 1st Mar. msg concerning chopping 1 rifle co fm 1/1 to Co 1st AMtrac AO.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI
XXXXXX, RVN   AXXXXXXX
FROM   TO
250001H OCT CON'T   252400H OCT CON'T

| TIME | | SER. | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
2105		42	252100H	Fm 1/1 to Bn. Cancel Co B day work for 26 Oct and A cmbt ptl #2.	
2240		43	252110H	Fm 2/1 Co F obs lights and noises. Called arty. Searched area with no evidence of VC cas.	
2355		44	252352H	Fm 2/1. SitRep #19 opn OSCEOLA.	
		45		Fm 1/1 SitRep #19 Opn OSCEOLA.	
			252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE

DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676
FROM   TO
260001H CON'T   262400H

| TIME | | SER. | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
0055		1	260055H	Fm 2/1 HR POS RPT REMAINS THE SAME	
0135		2	260135H	Fm 1/1 hr pos rpt remains the same	
0615		3	260600H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep #20 period 260001H to 260600h	
0630		4	260673H	2nd Bn 1st Mar Sitrep period 260001H to 260600H	
0805		5	260800H	1st engr report road sweep completed	
0830		6	260826H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report	
0850		7	260810H	COG 2/1 found m-26 gren & (1) rifle launcher fwd gear to Bn S-2	Spt report #1
0917		8	260915H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report ~~and add work~~	
1000		9	260955H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report ~~and add work~~	
1005		10	260957H	1st Bn 1st Mar positionreport	
1020		11	261015H	2nd Bn 1st Mar 60 departed 1st mar cp	
		12	261035H	Convoy CKPT #10 & moving	
045		13	260700H	Co G 2/1 obs 10 VC W/wpns fired 250 rds S/A resulting 5 VC KIA conf, 4 VC KIA prob. 1WIA pow. Fd 1 carbinerifle, 1unkn chinese wpn, 1 cart belt 1M-26 gren, 1 first aid pack.	
1045		14	260900H	Co G 2/1 app 1 VN male W/O ID. Fwd to Bn S-2	Spt Rept #3
1050		15	260940H	Co G 2/1 Fd 1 gren rigged as mine, disarmed ret'd it to CP.	Spt Rept #4
1055		16	261047H	CK PT #47 convoy	
1200		17	261140H	CK PT #21 convoy	
1205		18	261150H	CK PT #18 convoy	

UNIT OR SECTI●

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE

DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676
FROM   TO
    260001H   262400H

| TIME | | SER. | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
1215		19	261200H	Fm 2/1 to B 1 SitRep #21	
1215		20	261200H	Fm 1/1 to Bal SitRep #6 hr	
1235		21	261230H	Fm 2/1 to B₁l ref CG 3rd Mar message no. 1004052	
1245		22	261120H	Co A 1/1 Unit rec'd S/A called arty mission checking area as of now	Spt Rept#5
1245		23	261245H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. Moving into obj area.	
1245		24	261210H	Co A 1/1 rec'd approx 20 rds S/A Ret'd fire W/S/a & 10 rds 60mm. Area searched as of now.	Spt Rept #6
1305		25	261200H	Co A 1/1 app 4 detainee's W/o ID'S. Fwd to Bn S-2	
1315		26	261300H	Fm 1/1 to Bal 1 hr posit rept.	
1315		27	261300H	Fm 2/1 to Bal posit rept.	
1330		28	261310H	Selby 6 departed 1/1 CP	
1335		29	261320H	261320H Bal 3 requested 3 sentry dogs	
1335		30	261317H	Convoy CK PT #4	
1355		31	261310H	Co A 1/1 rec'd 6 rds S/A ret'd fire W/ 100 rds S/A searching area as of now.	Spt Rept #8
1400		32	261327H	Convoy CK PT #79	
1400		33	261342H	Convoy CK PT #53	
1405		34	261358H	Convoy CK PT #15	
1420		35	261415H	1 hr posit rept # 1/1	
1435		36	261215H	Co G point man det unkn type mine resulting 1 USMC WIA Medevac.	Spt Rept #9
1525		37	261522H	Fm 1/1 to Bal 1 hr posit rept.	

UNIT OR SECTI●

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE

DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676
FROM   TO
260001H CON'T   262400H

| TIME | | SER. | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
1535		38	261455H	Fm 3rd Mar Div to Bal Convoy CK PT'S	
1605		39	261551H	Bal 6 departing CP	
1615		40	261612H	Bal 6 returning to CP	
1640		41	261630H	Bal 6 inside CP	
1700		42	261700H	Fm Shelby PSNS remain the same	
1730		43	261400H	2/1 chopped opcon to 4th Marines	
1800		44	261752H	Convoy secured	
1805		45	261800H	Fm 2/1 SitRep #22	
1810		46	261800H	Fm 1/1 SitRep #22	
2050		47	262038H	Fm 1/1 change in night work 26 Oct	
2400		48	262400H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep #23	
2400		49	262400H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep #23	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE

DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676
FROM   TO
270001H CON'T   272400H OCT 67

| TIME | | SER. | DATE TIME | INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
0040		1	270035H	CG 3rd MarDiv msg concerning interference of net to keep notes of this situation.	
0605		2	270600H	Fm 1/1 to Bal SitRep #24	
0610		3	270600H	Fm 2/1 to Bal SitRep #24	
0725		4	270705H	Fm 2/1 to Bal posit rept.	
0745		5	270742H	Sweep pit 1 complete	
0810		6	270805H	Fm 1/1 to Bal 1 hr posit rept.	
0835		7	270830H	Convoy departing CP	
0900		8	270947H	Fm 2/1 to Bal posit rept.	
0900		9	270915H	Convoy CK PT #53	
0940		10	270939H	Convoy CK PT #4	
1015		11	271010H	Fm 2/1 psn rpt Co B, A, E	
1105		12	271100H	Fm 1/1 "A" Co departed 0930	
1170		13	271120H	Fm 1/1 hr psn rpt	
1145		14	271144H	Convoy CK PT #26	
1220		15	271215H	Fm B,A opn Osceola SitRep #25	
1355		16	27135H	W/O info Hq Co 1/1 and 1/11 That mapping classes will be held in GS 3550 at 271350H	
1435		17	271400H	Fm 2/1 COE Marine det ap mine resulting in USMC WIA Medevac	
1745		18	271744H	2nd Bn 1st Mar position report	
1850		19	271848H	2nd Bn 1st Mar, 1st Mar R. rider she passed through Fox Trot security elements, Fox Trot ret'd to CP	
1830		20	271800H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep #26	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE

DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676
FROM   TO
270001H CON'T   272400H OCT 67

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1854		26	271856H	1st MT convoy arrived at 1st Mar CP	
1700		22	271856H	1st Bn 1st Mar position reports	
1705		23	271800H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep #26	
1715		24	271710H	2nd Bn 1st Mar 1800 SitRep were 53 min late from H, hour	
2117		25	272115H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report	

UNIT OR SECTIO

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE

DA NANG, RVN   AT 992676
FROM   TO
        280001H   282400H

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0155		1	280155H	Fm 1/1 to Bn SitRep #27	
0155		2	280155H	Fm 2/1 to Bn SitRep #27	
0335		3	280345H	Fm 2/1 E Co rec'd word that Co E rec'd A/W fire & incoming mortars. Calling medevac Cas unkn as yet. Returning Arty fire results unkn as of now.	
0345		4	280345H	Rec'd call fm Big Alice W/O Co E rec'd incoming gren or mortars. Resulting in 1 KIA & 7 WIA Medevac.	
0345		5	280345H	Info Division W/O about E Co	
0605		6	280600H	Fm 1/1 & 2/1 SitRep #28	
0610		7	280300H	Fm 2/1 Co E Lp rec'd S/A & gren fm unkn # unk VC. Resulting in 1 USMC KIA & 7 WIA VC broke contact.	Spotrep #2
1215		8	281210H	1st Bn 1st Mar 6 hr SitRep	
1230		9	281200H	2nd Bn 1st Mar 6 hr SitRep	
1320		10	281312H	1st Bn 1st Mar add work for 28 and 29 Oct 67	
1330		11	281300H	R rider departed 1st Mar CP for dest. Danang	
1340		12	281300H	Gen Houtcuh visit 1st Mar CP	
1400		13	281400H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep. Position remain the same as 1300SitRep	
1520		14	281510H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report	
1400		15	281300H	Co E 2/1 info SpotRep	Spot rep #3
0300		16	280100H	Co G 2/1 (3) USMC WIA MEDEVAC (late entery)	Spot Rep #1
1606		17	281605H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
FROM   TO
280001H OCT CON'T   282400H OCT CON'T

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1607		18	281607H	Selby 6 to Selby 3 departing Selby CP.	
1735		19	281730H	Convoy CK PT #4.	
1805		20	281800H	Fm 1/1 to Bn. SitRep #30.	
1930		21	281630H	Co A 1/1 rcvd S/A. Rtd fire and searched area. Rd 2 bottles of medicine and 6 medel bars.	
1930		22	281800H	Fm 2/1 to Bn. SitRep #10.	
1930		23	281745H	Co B 1/1 obs 9 VC with wpns. Fired S/A and round 1 VC KIA conf and 1 VC KIA Prob.	
2345		24	282310H	Co F 2/1 obs est 6-12 VC LP withdrawn. Did not obs further movement.	Arty HE/Illum fired.
0005		25	282358H	Fm 1/1 to Bn. SitRep #31.	
			282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H OCT 1967	292400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0010		1	290005H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. SitRep #31.		
0120		2	290115H	WO called QUANG TRI concerning obs fire advisors compound rcvd 1 incoming gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA.		
0130		3	290125H	Fm CP sec post #5 report 6 incoming rds Request illum.		
0615		4	290630H	2nd Bn 1st Mar SitRep #32.		
0640		5	290637H	1st Bn 1st Mar SitRep #32.		
0715		6	290700H	2nd Bn 1st Mar road mine sweep completed.		
0815		7	290800H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.		
0905		8	290900H	CO 1st Mar and 1st Bn 1st Mar CO visited 3rd Mar opn position area.		
0950		9	290800H	COC 1/1 info Spot Report.		
0945		10	290830H	COC 1/1 obs 2 VC moving along ridge line. Opened fire and searched area with no evidence of VC cas.		
0954		11	290915H	Co A 1st ONTOS Rcve S/A from approx 2 VC. Rtd fire and searched area W/no evidence of VC cas.		
1245		12	291230H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. SitRep #33.		
1245		13	291230H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. SitRep #37.		
1305		14	291250H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. Obs 2 VC. Fired S/A resulting in 2 VC KIA Conf.		
1405		15	291245H	Co B 1/1 man det gren resulting 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.		
1410		16	291020H	Co B 1/1 obs 1 VC male. Fired S/A W/neg results.		
1430		17	291243H	Co E 2/1 obs 3 NVA W/spns and packs. Fired S/A resulting 2 NVA KIA Conf. Rd 1 AK-47 ser # 3P1377.		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS-(REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H OCT CON'T	292400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops P—File
1805		18	291800H	Fm 1.1. Sitrep #34.		
1835		19	291835H	Fm 2/1. SitRep #34.		
1915		20	291906H	Fm 1/1. Hr position report.		
2005		21	292000H	Fm 1/1. Hr position report.		
2100		22	292058H	Fm 1/1. Hr position report.		
2200		23	292157H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.		
0		24	292220H	Co E 2/1 heard movement to front of position. Called arty mission. Searched area and found 1 VC KIA Conf.		
2300		25	292259H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.		
2300		26	291330H	1st Mar S-3 msg to 4th Marines concerning congressional inquiry demands.		
2400		27	292400H	1st Bn 1st Mar. SitRep #35.		
2400		28	292400H	2nd Bn 1st Mar. SitRep #35.		
			292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

   a. Unit or Section:

   (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

   (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

   b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

   c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

   d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

   a. Time In:

   (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

   (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

   b. Time Out:

   (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

   (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

   c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

   d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

   e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

   (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

   (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

   (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

   (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

   (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

   f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit, staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

   a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

   b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

   Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

A12071

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H OCT 1967	302400H OCT 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0205		1	300200H	1st Bn 1st Mar poistion report.		
0322		2	300320H	2nd Bn 1st Mar msg to 1st Mar: Request vehicle for 1 NBC, notified Regt'l aid station.		
0605		3	300600H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. SitRep #36.		
0605		4	300600H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. SitRep #36.		
0705		5	300705H	Road sweep to 2/1 completed.		
1000		6	300943H	Rough Rider (9th MT) CK PT #79.		
1000		7	300943H	Rough Rider (9th MT) CK PT #26.		
1013		8	301013H	Rough Rider (9th MT) CK PT #4.		
1045		9	301045H	Rough Rider (9th MT) CK PT #65.		
1045		10	301045H	Rough Rider (9th MT) "A" CK PT #26.		
1125		11	301120H	Rough Rider (9th MT) "B" CK PT #18.		
1210		12	301200H	Fm 1/1 and 2/1 Special 6 hr SitRep #37.		
1320		13	301300H	Fm 2/1 Co G Marine det M-26 gren resulting in 2 USMC WIA minor.		
50		14	301230H	Fm 2/1 Co G, found mine in brush along trail. Dest with C-4.		
1420		15	301420H	Fm 2/1. Contact made with convoy.		
1500		16	301450H	Fm 2/1 convoy at rendevous point. Now moving to CP.		
1530		17	301530H	Fm 2/1. Convoy in CP.		
1650		18	301645H	1st Bn 1st Mar Co D rtd to 1st Bn CP.		
1654		19	301645H	1st Bn 1st Mar cancel all previous night work for 30 Oct 67.		
1810		20	301800H	1st Bn 1st Mar. SitRep #38.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

 a. Unit or Section:

  (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

  (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

 d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

 a. Time In:

  (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

  (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

 b. Time Out:

  (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

  (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

  (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

  (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

  (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

  (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

  (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

 f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

 a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

 b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

 Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE
QUANG TRI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H OCT CON'T	302400H OCT CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1815		21	301800H	2nd Bn 1st Mar. SitRep #38.		
1905		22	301900H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report.		
1930		23	301921H	2nd Bn 1st Mar position report.		
2116		24	302115H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report remain the same as 1900 SitRep.		
2201		25	302200H	1st Bn 1st Mar position report remain the same as 2100 SitRep.		
●5		26	302202H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. Co G not departing CP.		
2205		27	302205H	Fm Bal to 2/1 and 1/1. "Alert posture".		
2400		28	302355H	Fm 1/1 to Bal. SitRep #39.		
2400		29	302400H	Fm 2/1 to Bal. 6 hr SitRep.		
			302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)	PAGE NO.	(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:
  a. Unit or Section:
    (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
    (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
  b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
  c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
  d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:
  a. Time In:
    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
    (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  b. Time Out:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
    (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
    (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
    (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
    (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
    (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
  f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:
  a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:
  Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H Oct. 67	012400H Oct. 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps S—Staff / T—Troops F—File
0001		1	010001H	Opened Journal	F
0045		2	010045	7th sent grids for clear w/2/1-rec'd neg clear on one & EOM on the other	F,2/1,7th
0155		3	010155	Firep: UX61Z 130556 2I11 Ti	F
0340		4	010340	Firep: RB901Z 048604 6I11 Ti	F
0720		5	010720	Sent rough rider oncalls to Div & 1/1	F, Div, 1/1
0730		6	010730	Sent 2/1 oncalls to Div & Duy Xuyen's H&I's to Div & 1/1 for clear	F, Div, 1/1
0745		7	010745	Rec'd oncalls ' H&I's f'm 7th for clear w/2/1	F,2/1
0810		8	010810	Rec'd word to change freq on radio f'm 1/11	F
1045		9	011045	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/1	F,1/11
1145		10	011145	Rec'd clear & canc on convoy oncalls	F
1320		11	011320	Rec'd H&I's f'm 7th for clear w/2/1	F,2/1
1321		12	011321	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1	F,1/11
1400		13	011400	Rec'd clear & canc f'm 2/1 on 7th's H&I's	F,7th
1430		14	011430	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1	F, 1/11
1555		15	011555	1/1 req & rec'd clear on counter mortar grids f'm 5th	F,5th,1/1
1815		16	011815	RC962 08705791 1HCTI RC964 09476830 1HCTI RA915 11526385 1HCTI RA916 11886306 1HCTI RA956 11086331 1HCTI RA969 12386323 1HCTI RA970Z 11486323 1I11Ti	F
1850		17	011850	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1 for 3/5	F,1/11
1904		18	011904	Rec'd final clear on 1/1's H&I's	F,1/11
1913		19	011913	Rec'd I11 & Imp grid f'm 1/11 to clear for 3/1 & rec'd clear	F,7th,1/11
1916		20	011916	1/1 req & rec'd clear on grids for FM	F,Div,1/1
1922		21	011922	Firep: RX226Z 971661 1I11Ti	F
2008		22	012008	Rec'd clear f'm 2/51 & Hoa Vang on 1st Mar daily oncalls	F
2020		23	012020	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 3/1	F,1/11
2109		24	012109	Rec'd TAC air grids f'm Div for clear	F,1/1
2142		25	012142	UX061 187566 4HEQ UX062 193573 4HEQ	F
2151		26	012151	Rec'd final clear f'm 3/1 on H&I's w/1 add	F, 1/11
2210		27	012210	RA227 048604 18HEQ RB901Z 095509 6I11Ti	F
2255		28	012255	RA363Z 161575 1I11 Ti	F
2350		29	012350	RA228Z 057598 1I11 Ti	F
2400		30	012400	Closed Journal	F

TAB N

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001H Oct. 67	051400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops P—File
Late	Entry	1	250220H	Note-no log was kept between 020001H & 051400H because of the time consumed in the move f'm Da Nang to Quang Tri		P

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

 a. Unit or Section:

    (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

    (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

 d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

      (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

      (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

      (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

      (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

      (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

A12071

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS-(REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines
PLACE
Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
051400H Oct, 67	052400H Oct, 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
1400		1	051400H	Opened Journal	F	
1400		2	051400	1/11 "V" Btry located at 335495	F	
1600		3	051600	Rec'd H&I's & oncalls f'm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1639		4	051639	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1	F, 1/11	
1659		5	051659	Rec'd oncalls f'm 2/1	F, 1/11	
1700		6	051700	Clear Ill Imp for 1st Mar LP w/Sector	f, Sector	
2048		7	052048	Rec'd final clear on 1/1's H&I's w/canc	F, 1/11	
2105		8	052105	Rec'd check fire on all H&I's f'm 1/1	F, 1/11	
2115		9	052115	Check fire on H&I's lifted by 1/1	F, 1/11	
2400		10	052400	Closed Journal	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)　　　　PAGE NO.　　　　(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

   a. Unit or Section:

      (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

      (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

   b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

   c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

   d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

   a. Time In:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

   b. Time Out:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

   c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

   d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

   e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

      (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

      (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

      (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

      (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

      (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

   f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

   a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

   b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

   Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines
PLACE
Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H Oct, 67	062400H Oct, 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	060001H	Opened Journal	F
1730		2	061730	Clear ill grid 330503 & imp grid 329504 for 2/1	F,2/1
1800		3	061800	Clear grids 286471 & 293480 for TOT for 2/1	F,2/1
1930		4	061930	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1	F, 1/11
1945		5	061945	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1	F,1/11
1950		6	061950	Rec'd oncalls f'm 2/1	F,1/11
2000		7	062000	Sent 3 H&I's to 175 guns & 2 H&I's to the ARVN btry	F,"69",ARVN
2030		8	062030	Assigned 2 H&I's out of "W", 1/11's range to 1/4	F,1/4
2110		9	062110	Rec'd word of H&I's falling into 1/1's area-checked w/12th & rec'd grids for clear	F,12th,1/1
2125		10	062125	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on 12th8 H&I's w/1canc	F,12th
2202		11	062202	Clear grid 285475 for TOT for 2/1	F,2/1
2355		12	062355	Rec'd grids for clear f'm Div & sent back as being clear	F,Div
2400		13	062400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

   a. Unit or Section:

      (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

      (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

   b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

   c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

   d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

   a. Time In:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

   b. Time Out:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

   c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

   d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

   e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

      (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

      (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

      (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

      (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

      (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

   f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

   a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

   b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

   Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H Oct. 67	072400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	070001H	Opened Journal	F
1000		2	0710000	Clear regis grid for 12th	F,12th
1017		3	071017	Clear add regis grids for 12th	F,12th
1205		4	071205	1/4 req & rec'd clear on grid 268548 w/1/1	F,1/1,1/4
1300		5	071300	Rec'd H&I grids f'm Div for clear - grids were clear	F,1st Mar, Div
1430		6	071430	Req 12th Mar to shoot intelligence tgts. at grid 3538 & 3738	F,12th
1505		7	071505	Notified 2/1 of arc light 2742 vicinity	F,2/1
1715		8	071715	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/4 for clear w/1/1	F,1/1
1845		9	071845	Req & rec'd clear on 1/1's 81mm H&I's f'm 1/4	F,1/4,1/1
1912		10	071912	Sent 2/1's H&I's to "W"-1/11 for firing	F,"W"
1913		11	071913	2/1 req clear on grid 338471 f'm Sector	F,Sector
2009		12	072009	Rec'd add 81mm H&I's f'm 1/1	F
2025		13	072025	Rec'd firecap f'm 1/11 "A"- A-HPA B-AWMMLKWXL C3400 D-5 guns(1930)	F
2100		14	072100	Rec'd grids 287517 & 312505 f'm Sector for clear w/2/1-2/1 clear 312505 & gave neg clear on 287517	F,2/1,Sector
2132		15	072132	Sent 1/1's H&I's to "A" 1/40 for firing	F,"A" 1/40
2140		16	072140	2/1 req & rec'd clear on grid 303533 f'm 1/4	F,1/4,2/1
2205		17	072205	Rec'd ammo rep f'm 1/11 "A"	F
2230		18	072230	RA1760 356417 18HEQ RA1761 367429 6HCTI 6HEQ 1I11T1	F
2245		19	072245	Sent "W" firecap to "A"	F,1/11 "A"
2310		20	072310	Clear grid 280536 for 1/1 for unob. F.M.	F,1/1
2400		21	072400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit, staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
080001H Oct. 67	082400H Oct. 67

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
0001		1	080001H	Opened Journal	F
0630		2	080630	Rec'd message f'm 1/11 "B-6" for 1/11 "3"	F,1/11"3"
0930		3	080930	Rec'd H&I's f'm Div for clear w/1/1	F,1/1
1410		4	081410	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1 for clear	F,12th,ARVN,1/1
1430		5	081430	Rec'd add H&I's f'm 1/1	F,1/11
1700		6	081700	Rec'd message f'm 1/11"B-6" for 1/11"3"	F,1/11 "3"
1730		7	081730	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on their H&I's & 1/4	
				informs us that anything below the 54 grid	
				line is clear with their stations all night	F,12th
1745		8	081745	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/4 for clear	F
1805		9	081805	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on 1/4's 81mm H&I's	F, 1/4
1842		10	081842	Rec'd final clear f'm 1/1 on their H&I's	F,"A" 1/40
2025		11	082025	Rec'd add H&I's f'm 2/1	F, 1/11
2041		12	082041	Rec'd add H&I's f'm Sector for clear	F,1/1
2400		13	082400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO. _____   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Quang Tri, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090001H Oct. 67	092400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	090001	opened journal	F
0005		2	090005	1/1 called down for a btry 1 on RA 307 (H&I) sent to A 1/40 at 0100H	F, A 1/40
01043		3	091043	296522 was clear by meek jane 22	F
1100		4	0911000	Clear grid 210499 for 12th Mar with 1/1	F, 1/1, 12 th
1143		5	091143	Rec'd 1/1 H&I's with neg. clear.	F
1430		6	091430	Rec'd H&I's fm click for clear. sent back as clear	F, selby, click
1500		7	091500	Rec'd fm sector "no problem on M.S.A." his people would keep it open	F
1608		8	091608	Rec'd casualty rep. fm 1/1 - 1st Lt. H.- 1148-1/1 arty F.O.-shrapnel left arm & neck-0800H-07 Oct-293533-man tripped booby trap-good-good	F
1630		9	091630	Rec'd grid 274379 fm sector for fire mission 1 VC co. sent back as clear	F, sector
1645		10	091645	Rec'd 81mm H&I's fm meek jane 22 for clear	F
1700		11	091700	Rec'd H&I's fm sector for clear	F, 1/1, 2/1
1715		12	091715	Rec'd clear fm 1/1 on meek jane 22 81mm H&I's	F, M.J. 22
1835		13	091835	Sent H&I's to 2/1, 1/1 for clear. for sector	F, 2/1,1/1
1850		14	091850	Sent H&I's to 1/40 to fire	F, 1/40
1855		15	091855	Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1	F
1900		16	091900	Rec'd clear. on sector H&I's fm 1/1 and 2/1	F, sector
1908		17	091908	Sent H&I's to 1/11 A for firing	F, 1/11 A
1931		18	091931	Sent intell. H&I's to btry's for firing	F, 1/40, 1/11A click
2205		19	092205	Rec'd grids fm 1/1 for clear with 2/1	F, 2/1
2300		20	092300	Sent grids 301391, 291340, 300342 to click for firing	F, 12th
2310		21	092310	Sent H&I's , TOT's to 1/1&2/1 for clear. sent to A & D.K. 29 for firing	F, 2/1,1/1, A, D.K. 29
2340		22	092340	D.K. 29 to send counter rocket report at 0500	F
2345		23	092345	Sent sit rep to 12th Mar - line 4a-6, c5, e11, f11 line 11a-84, b22, c4, f108 Fired RB 907z 33414611 2 ILL T RB 900z 343470 1 ILL T RB 919z 340503 1 ILL T	F, 12th
2400		24	092400	closed journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS-(REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H Oct. 67	102125H Oct. 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps S—Staff / T—Troops F—File
					F
0001		1	100001	opened journal	
0040		2	100040	Sent addiotonal sit rep info to 12th A 1/11 H&I's 10 miss. 56 rds., A1/40 H&I's 41 miss. 206 rds.	F, 12th
0120		3	100120	Firep RA 1804 265462 5 HE Q RA 1805 267463 5 HE Q RA 1806 269467 5 HE Q RA 1807 271468 5 HEQ RA 1808 274469 5 HE Q RA 1809 288464 5 HE Q RA 1810 289469 5 HE Q	F, 12 th
0830		4	100830	Rec'd high burst reg. fm click for clear. with 1/1	F, 1/1
0835		5	100835	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 on click's high burst reg.	F, click
1232		6	101232	Rec'd grids fm 3rd Mar for clear. for TPQ-10's	F, sec..2/1
1235		7	101235	Rec. & rec'd clear. on grid 362472 fm sector for TPQ-10	F
1242		8	101242	Sent grids for TPQ-10's to 2/1 for clear.	F, 2/1
1250		9 XX	101250	Rec'd clear. fm 2/1 on TPQ-10's	F, 3rd
1345		10	101345	12th req. & rec'd clear. on grid 254465 for immed. F.M.	F.2/1,12th
1355		11	101355	Rec'd arty & 81mm fm 1/1 for clear. with 1/4, 2/1, click	F, 1/4,2/1 click
1435		12	101435	Rec'd 2 grids fm click for clear. with 1/1	F, 1/1
1515		13	101515	Rec'd clear. & canc. on 1/1 H&I's fm 2/1, ARVN	F, Div. F, click
1530		14	101530	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 on click's 2 grids	F
1600		15	101600	Firep RA 1811 254465 8 WP Q 14 HE Q	F, Div.
1645		16	101645	Rec'd fm 1/4 clear. on 1/1's H&I'S	
1730		17	101730	Rec'd fird mission fm wonder why sent to 1/11 A for fire	F, 1/11 A
1735		18	101735	Rec'd H&I' s fm sector for clear. with	F
1806		19	101806	Firep RA 1812 373436 1 HC T 6 WP Q 14 HEQ	F
1834		20	101834	Rec'd clear fm 1/1 on 12th Mar arty fires	F, 12th
1916		21	101916	Firecap A 1/13 A fast comnt B bas nou. 7.9 L3.6 C2200 D4 E1018 15H	F, 1/11 F, 2/1,1/1
2000		22	102000	12th Mar cleared all H&I' s	F,A1/13,A1/11 A1/40
2030		23	102030	All H&I's passed to firing btry	F, 1/3
2050		24	102050	Cleared 1/3 H&I's with 2/1	F, shove coc
2110		25	102110	Passed H&I's to shove coc	F,2/1,1/11
2125		26	102126	Cleared 265335 for H&I w/2/1 passed to 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

   a. Unit or Section:

      (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

      (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

   b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

   c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

   d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

   a. Time In:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

   b. Time Out:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

   c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

   d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

   e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

      (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

      (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

      (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

      (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

      (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

   f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

   a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

   b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

   Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines
PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
102135H Oct. 67	102400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
2135		27	102135	Sent TPQ-10riddles to 12th Mar for clear. with 4th Mar		F, 12th
2220		28	102220	1/4 req & rec'd clear. on 311547 fm sector		F, sec., 1/4
2313		29	102313	Canc. grids 365437, 372428 for H&I fire		F, 1/11
2331	30	30	102331	Canc. grid 323495		F, 1/11
2342		31	102342	Click req & rec'd clear. on grids for oncalls fm 1/1		F,1/1,click
2400		32	102400	closed journal		F

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
110001H Oct. 67	112400H Oct. 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
0001		1	110001	opened journal	F
0445		2	110445	Rec'd fm 1/3 request for arty ill. to replace B btry 1/11 (at 0530) (B 1/11 out of ILL) checked with all arty btrys to see if they could fire on grid 358416 no arty could reach grid ARVN sector guns are committed to an operation 1/4 spooky took over ILL	
					F
0600		3	110600	Rec'd oncall grids fm click for clear.	F
0620		4	110620	Cleared grid 293528 for 1/4	F, 1/4
0820		5	110820	Cleared oncalls for 12th Mar for recon	F, 12th
0855		6	110855	Change to helo approach route reported to 1/11	F, 1/11
1058		7	111058	Cleared grids 208386, 206406 for 12th Mar	F, 12th
1105		8	111105	Cleared grid 245513 for 1/4	F, 1/4
1145		9	111145	hasty pudding sent in grid to be cleared 30953723 for reg. this grid not clear	F, 1/11
1142		10	111142	Cleared grid 198455 for 12th Mar	F, 12th
1208		11	111208	Rec'd grid 290515 fm 1/4 for clear. Req. no further clear.	F, 1/4
1455		13	111455	Rec'd grids fm click 22 for clear. with 1/4	F, 1/4
1710		14	111710	Rec'd H&I's fm N.C. & 2/1 22	F
1715		15	111715	Sent N.C. H&I's to 1/4 and 3 NDF grids fm 1/11 W to N.C. for clear. grids and clear	F, N.C., 1/4
1750		16	111750	Sent click 22's base def. fires to meek jane 22 for clear. rec'd clear.	F, 1/4, M.J. 22
1812		17	111812	Rec'd 2 temp oncalls fm 1/1	F
1815		18	111815	Rec'd H&I's fm 1/1 for clear. with 2/1 22	F, 2/1 22
1819		19	111819	Fast count sent in H&I's for clear. with 2/1 22 & sector sector cleared	F, 2/1 22, sec., fast count
1830		20	111830	Rec'd grids fm Div. for clear. sent back clear.	F, 1st Mar. Div
1835		21	111835	Rec'd H&I's fm 4th Mar	F, 1/11
1845		22	111845	Rec'd H&I's fm 1/1 for clear. with 2/1 22	F, 2/1
1850		23	111850	Rec'd wonder why oncalls	F, 1/11
2100		24	112100	Rec'd H&I's fm wonder why clear	F, 1/11
2130		25	112130	Sent to 4th Mar grids - 1 H&I & 1 grid for btry 1	F, 4th Mar
2145		26	112145	Rec'd clear. fm 4th Mar. on grids	F
2245		27	112245	Wonder why put hold on all their H&I's because of flare ship	F, 1/11
2400		28	112400	closed journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H Oct. 67	122059H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	120001H	opened journal	F
0031		2	120031	1/3 canc. check fire on H&I's	F, A 1/12
0040		3	120040	Sent in H&I report to Shove	F, Shove
0210		4	120210	1/1 reports H&I close SE of posit. check with 1/11. no rds. should be close to their posit.	F, 1/11
0250		5	120250	1/1 reports H&I's still close. checked with arlington city D and canc. RA 207	F
0345		6	120345	1/3 rec'ing incoming grenades B 1/11 firing ILL	F, B 1/11
0445		7	120445	1/1 canc. all H&I's	F, 1/11
0730		8	120730	Rec'd grid 198456 fm click 22 for clear. with 1/4 cleared	F,1/4,click
0815		9	120815	Rec'd check fire fm click 22 on SAP BO for emer. med evac	F, 1/4
0845		10	120845	Cleared grid 298504 for meek jane 22	F, 1/4
0950		11	120950	Rec'd grid 286356 fm arlington city D	F, 2/1
0951		12	120951	Rec'd grid 377352 fm click 22 for clear. cleared	F, click 22
0955		13	120955	Rec'd clear. fm 2/1 on grid for a-c D	F, a-c D
1140		14	121140	Rec'd grids 207447, 205381 for clear. fm click 22 cleared by 22	F, click 22
1230		15	121230	Rec'd neg clear. fm Div. on grid 385235	F, overskid ā
1425		16	121425	Rec'd 4.2 & 81mm H&I's fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1426		17	121426	late entry Sent grid 30053680 to 1/1, 2/1 for clear. rec'd clear.	F,1/1,2/1
1430		18	121430	Rec'd neg clear. fm 2/1 on grid 30053680	F, a-c D
1455		19	121455	Rec'd 4 grids fm Div. for clear with 1/1	F, 1/1
1510		20	121510	Rec'd 81mm grids fm 2/1 B	F
1530		21	121530	Rec'd H&I's fm meek jane 22 for clear.	F, 1/11
1545		22	121545	Rec d grids fm 2/1 for clear. with blade bailey sent as clear	F
1600		23	121600	Rec'd noisey col. H&I's	F, 1/11
1630		24	121630	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 22	F, 1/11
1645		25	121645	Rec d canc. & oncalls fm 2/1 22	F, 1/11
1700		26	121700	Rec'd H&I's fm H.P. B	F
1925		27	121925	Click wanted to know if 2 grids were clear. 207447 was clear	F
1946		28	121946	Told click 22 that grids were clear 227559, 233563, 243558, 251554	F click 22
2045		29	122045	1/1 cleared 1/3 H&I's 1000meters NE of phase line plum 2/1 also clear same way	F,1/1,1/3,1/11
2049		30	122049	2/1 cleared own H&I's	F, 1/11
2058		31	122058	1/1 cleared own H&I's south of phase line plum 500meters and NE	F, 1/11
2059		32	122059	late entry cleared grids for miss. for 12th	F, 12th

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
122125H Oct. 67	122400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
2125		33	122125	ARVN cleared H&I's for 1st Mar and 2/1	F, 1/11
2130		34	122130	Sent 1st Mar H&I's & intell. tgts to 1/11	F, 1/11
2150		35	122150	Click sent 4 grids for clear. 208499, 213447, 208443, 203441, 20442144	F
2200		36	122200	1/4 cleared 1st ARVN H&I's	F, 1st ARVN
2201		37	122201	Sent grid 435385 to ARVN for TPQ-10 and rec'd clear.	F, 1st ARVN 1/4
2214		38	122214	Sent 1st Mar H&I's and intell. tgts to 1/3 & 2/1 for clear. cleared intell. tgts	F, 1/3, 2/1
2232		39	122232	Report on grid ?	F
2327		40	122327	All white soap 69 H&I's clear except RA 229 & RA 300 in hold for air	F, 1/11, WS69
00		41	122400	closed journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

 a. Unit or Section:

  (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

  (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

 d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

 a. Time In:

  (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

  (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

 b. Time Out:

  (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

  (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

  (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

  (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

  (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

  (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

  (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

 f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

 a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

 b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

 Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H Oct. 67	132100H Oct. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	130001H	opened journal	F
0036		2	130036	Rec'd grid 22213505 for clear. fm shove baily cleared bal. baily	F , S bly
0037		3	130037	Big alice baily secured fm net	F
0115		4	130115	late entry Rec'd check fire fm 14 for emer. med evacs	F,1/1,2/1 1/11,A1/40,1/4
0313		5	130313	Cleared temp oncalls for click 22	F, click 22
0200		6	130200	late entry check fire lifted by 14	F, 1/11
0315		7	130315	Rec'd check fire fm 14	F, 1/11
0525		8	130525	Rec'd regis. grids 28453400, 30373820, 27823486 fm HP for clear. rec'd neg clear. on 30372820	F, 2/1, 1/11
0555		9	130555	1/11 B fired btry zone fire on grid 351395 without SAP 1/11 admits error somewhere between 1/11 and 1/11 B	F
0630		10	130630	Req. mission & rd. exp. report fm 1/11	F, 1/11
0700		11	130700	Rec'd oncalls fm 1/3 63	F, 1/11
0805		12	130805	Sent grids to big alice 22 for clear 28453400, 27823486	F, 2/1 22
0825		13	130825	Rec'd clear. on grids sent to BA 22 until 1200	F
0845		14	130845	Rec'd oncalls fm 1/3 63	F, 1/11
0900		15	130900	Rec'd grid 278503 fm meek jane for clear. clear	F, 4th Mar
0945		16	130945	Rec'd grid 329451 for clear.	F, 1/3
1000		17	131000	Clear grids sent to big alice 22 until 1600	F
1115		18	131115	late entry Rec'd clear. on grid 329451 fm ARVN	F
1116		19	131116	Sent grid 212515 to meei jane 22 for clear neg clear.	F, 2/1
1120		20	131120	Sent grid 305518 to 1/4 for clear. cleared	F, 2/1
1250		21	131250	Sent grids to be clear. by 1/1, 2/1 33386 grids clear nature tgt-marking rd	F
1251		22	131251	SAP ACD will last until 1600	F
1252		23	131252	Meek jane 22 sent in H&I's , had bad comm	F
1253		24	131253	Click sent in grid for clear. 276515 ILL cleared by balance bailey	F, click
1345		25	131345	Sent in daytime H&I's to click noisey column wants hold on arty shooting in grids 350450, 360450, 350460, 360460 as woodcutters escaped	F, 1/11
2000		26	132000	Rec'd grids 383348, 390345 fm click for clear. grids cleared	F, click 2 2
2035		27	132035	Sent & rec'd clear. on H&I grids fm 1/4	F, 1/11
2100		28	132100	Rec d fm a-c D that WS 69 has fo H&I over mar ord 7000	F, 1/4

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

 a. Unit or Section:

  (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

  (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

 d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

 a. Time In:

  (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

  (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

 b. Time Out:

  (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

  (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

  (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

  (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

  (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

  (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

  (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

 f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

 a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

 b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

 Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
132102H Oct. 67	132400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
2102		29	132102	Rec'd 4 grids for clear as oncalls fm	
				click 22 cleared	F, click 22
2400		30	132400	closed journal	F

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS-(REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
140001H Oct. 67	142400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	140001H	opened journal	F
0005		2	140005	Sent balance H&I's to Div.	T, Div
0100		3	140100	Cleared H&I's for 1/4	F, 1/4
0105		4	140105	Sent H&I's to shove & click	F, shove, click
0215		5	140215	Sent correction on btry 1 zone fire grid 281401	F, 1/11
0230		6	140230	Rec'd grid fm 1/11 for clear. with sector	F, 1/11, sec
0350		7	140350	Rec'd fm 1/11 arlington city D 2 guns down 1 for cooling & 1 for parts	F
0400		8	140400	Rec'd fm meek jane 22 a white soap unit rec'd an air burst over their possit.	F
0430		9	140430	Rec'd fm 1/11 a-c D has 1 gun up	F
0500		10	140500	Rec'd hold on 1/3 H&I's reason- a round landed near on of 1/3 possit.	F, 1/11
0505		11	140505	Rec d canc. on hold fm 1/3 on H&I's	F, 1/11
0520		12	140520	Rec'd oncalls fm Div. for clear. with us	F, bal. bly.
0530		13	140530	Sent Div. oncalls back to Div. as clear	F, Div.
0815		14	140815	Click sent check fire on HQ grid 332347	F
0900		15	140900	Selby 22 sent EOM because check fire was not lifted	F
1045		16	141045	Hold on SAP HM & EO grids 318376, 31813840	F
1120		17	141120	Sent in nighttime H&I's all clear	F, 1/11
1155		18	141155	Big alice sent 3 grids for H&I's to be cleared 2 were cleared - 320476, 326476 - not cleared by ARVN	F, ARVN, 2/1
1313		19	141313	Rec'd hold fm click 22 - med evac choppers, rec'd hold fm 1/4 - resupply choppers	F, 1/11
1328		20	141328	Rec'd canc. of check fire fm click 22	F, 1/11
1405		21	141405	Rec'd hold fm click 22 on SAP CE	F, 1/11
1500		22	141500	Rec'd max ord on daytime H&I's fm HP 5000 ft for 105mm 10,000 ft for 175mm	F, click 22
1501		23	141501	Rec'd hold fm click on H&I tgt RX 386	F, 1/11
1520		24	141520	Rec'd canc. of H&I fm 1/11	F, click 22
1540		25	141540	Rec'd grid 33264927 for clear. cleared NC	F, 2/1
1645		26	141645	1/11 W-5 req. and rec'd clear fm sector on H&I's	F, 1/11 W
1655		27	141655	Rec'd grid 322425 fm s-2 for clear w/1st M	F, 1/11
1755		28	141755	Check fire on daytime H&I's in op area for resupply and tac air strike	F, 1/11
1937		29	141937	Neg air - canc. hold on fire	F, 1/11
2045		30	142045	Put hold on all fire	F, 1/11
2200		31	142200	Div. put check fire on SAP GM selby's miss	F, Selby 22
2400		32	142400	closed journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
150001H Oct. 67	152400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	150001H	opened journal	F
0030		2	150030	Sent in H&I's to 1/11 all clear	F, 1/11
0100		3	150100	Div. cleared H&I's	F
0200		4	150200	Sent in nighttime H&I's to click & shove	F
0300		5	150300	Check fire on all H&I's east of NS grid line 32 and south of EW grid line 37 for flare ship	F, 1/11
0820		6	150820	Div. put hold on SAP HU	F, A 1/12
0850		7	150850	Cancel hold on SAP HU	F, A 1/12
0920		8	150920	Click 22 cleared all essential daytime H&I's hold is in effect on 1st 15 H&I's bal 22	F, 1/11
1045		9	151045	Canc. daytime H&I's 1,2,4,5,7,8,10,11,etc every 3rd H&I is in effect	F, 1/11, click
1130		10	151130	Rec'd temp oncalls fm 1/122	F, 1/11
1240		11	151240	Put hold on daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
1245		12	151245	Rec'd 1/4 H&I's	F
1330		13	151330	Put hold on daytime H&I's east of 27 grid line for AO	F
1500		14	151500	Rec'd 1/3 H&I's	F
1608		15	151608	Canc. hold on H&I's	F, 1/11
1615		16	151615	Sent 1/4 H&I's to Div.	F, Div/
1730		17	151730	Rec'd clear. fm Div. on 1/4 H&I's	F, 1/11
1731		18	151731	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 22 on 1/3 H&I's	F, 1/11
1900		19	151900	2/1 rear H&I's rec. & clear. sent to 1/11	F, 1/11
1930		20	151930	Sent selby 22 H&I's to 1/11 not clear	F, 1/11
1945		22	151945	put hold on Bal. H&I's fm 910 thru 916 for Div. clear.	F, 1/11
1930	lt. en.	21	151930	Sent balance H&I's to 1/11 neg clear.	F, 1/11
2010		23	152010	Sent bal. intell. tgts to 1/11 all clear except 2 332395, 328391	F, 1/11
2015		24	152015	Selby 22 canc. 2 H&I's 292387, 295391	F, 1/11
2030		25	152030	356427 not clear	F, big alice
2040		26	152040	2/1 said not to canc. RA 301 295391 & 292387	F
2041		27	152041	2/1 wanted btry 1 on 295391	F
2045		28	152045	2/1 wants btry 1 on 304394	F
2105		29	152105	Sent more H&I's fm bal. to 1/11 clear	F, 1/11
2105		30	152105	Canc. WW 110 356437 WW 111 365393	F
2215		31	152215	Click sent check fire on DL	F
2300		32	152300	Sent grid 309301 to 2/1 for clear cleared and XXXXX sent to 1/11	F, 2/1, 1/11
2400		33	152400	closed journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H Oct. 67	162400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	160001H	Opened Journal	F
0005		2	160005	Sent in night time H&I's to Div	F,Div
0045		3	160045	Sent night time H&I's to Shove	F,Shove
0125		4	160125	1/11 put check fire on all WW H&I's - Rds falling close to their C.P.	F
0221		5	160221	Sent 1st Mar. daytime H&I's to 1/4 for clear & 1/11 for info.	F,1/4,1/11
0456		6	160456	Rec'd imp grids for 1st Mar. ill. oncalls f'm 1/11	F
0503		7	160503	Rec'd clear f'm 1/4 on 1st Mar. H&I's	F, 1/11
0511		8	160511	Sent daytime H&I's to Div.	F,Div
0945		9	160945	Rec'd hold all H&I's &F.M. f'm Div	F,1/11
0955		10	160955	Div canc hold on H&I's & F.M.	F,1/11
0959		11	160959	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/3	F,1/11
1340		12	161340	Div put a hold on all H&I's being shot by 175mm & 155mm guns	F,1/11
1430		13	161430	Sent H&I's to Div	F,Div
1505		14	161505	Sent H&I's to 3rd Mar	F,3rd
1515		15	161515	Div clear all H&I's	F,1/11
1550		16	161550	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/3	F,1/11
1700		17	161700	Rec'd 3 grids f'm 2/1 for clear-2/1 rec'd clear on grid 332497 & neg clear on grids 336497 & 339497	F,2/1
1705		18	161705	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1 for clear-2/1 rec'd neg clear on grids 322502 & 319495	F,2/1
1708		19	161708	Sent 2 H&I's to Div & Shove	F,Div,Shove
1905		20	161905	Rec'd H&I's & oncalls f'm 2/1 - also notified that all H&I's NE of 324437 & 377387 connected by a straight line are clear w/1/1 & 2/1	F,1/11
1945		21	161945	Gave SAP desig. for H&I's being shot by 175mm guns	F,1/11
2015		22	162015	Rec'd hold on all firing f'm Div	F,1/11
2030		23	162030	Notified 1/11 of canc of 1st Mar H&I's & Div canc hold on all firing	F,1/11
2100		24	162100	Rec'd check fire f'm "14" for emer. medevac	F,1/11
2130		25	162130	"14" canc hold on all firing	F,1/11
2400		26	162400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H Oct. 67	172400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	170001H	Opened Journal	F
0030		2	170030	Sent hold on SAP GV to 1/11	F,1/11
0045		3	170045	Canc. hold on SAP GV	F,1/11
0130		4	170130	Sent daytime H&I's to 2/1, 1/11, & 1/4	F,1/11,2/1,1/4
0615		5	170615	Rec'd sit-rep f'm 1/11	F
0930		6	170930	2/1 req & rec'd clear on grid f'm Sector	F,Sector,2/1
1015		7	171015	Sent 1/4 H&I's to Div & Shove	F,Div,Shove
1020		8	171020	Sent grid to Div for clear for zone fire	F,Div
1030		9	171030	Rec'd clear on grid for zone fire	F,1/11
1345		10	171345	Rec'd canc of H&I's f'm 1/4	F,1/11
1400		11	171400	Rec'd add H&I's f'm 1/4	F,1/11
1443		12	171443	Rec'd check fire f'm Div for photo-recon	F,1/11
1530		13	171530	Div canc check fire	F,1/11
1605		14	171605	Sent final clear of 1/4's H&I's to 1/11	F,1/11
				Also clear TPQ-10's for "14" by 1st Mar	"14"
1610		15	171610	Rec'd canc of 1st Mar H&I's f'm 1/11	F
1618		16	171618	Check fire on SAP AK	F,1/11
1625		17	171625	Canc check fire on SAP AK	F,1/11
1645		18	171645	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on WW147 & neg clear	
				on WW142 & WW139	F, 1/11
1718		19	171718	Div req & recd clear on grid 190498	F,Div
1720		20	171720	Rec'd clear on grid 233563 f'm 1/4	F,Div
1725		21	171725	Sent final clear on 1/3 & 1st Mar H&I's-	
				BB441 through and including BB476 & BB342	F,1/11
1855		22	171855	Rec'd check fire f'm div. on area within	
				3646 to 3746 to 3730 to 3630	F,1/11
1952		23	171952	Div canc check fire	F,1/11
2100		24	172100	Sent canc of H&I's to 1/11 which fall in	
				area occupied by a recon team	F, 1/11
2200		25	172200	Put hold on 5 of 1/3's H&I's	F,1/11
2250		26	172250	Canc 5 of 1/3's H&I's	F,1/11
2400		27	172400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines
PLACE
Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H Oct. 67	182400H Oct. 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File
0001		1	180001H	Opened Journal	F
0600		2	180600	Sent H&I's to Div & above	F,Div,Shove
0700		3	180700	Put hold on all daytime H&I's	F,1/11
0713		4	180713	Lifted hold on all daytime H&I's	F,1/11
0815		5	180815	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/1	XFX F,1/11
0832		6	180832	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/4	F,1/11
0845		7	180845	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/1	F,1/11
0930		8	180930	Checkfire on all daytime H&I's	F,1/11
0945		9	180945	Div put checkfire on SAP BR for 155mm guns	F,1/11
1000		10	181000	Div canc hold on daytime H&I's	F,1/11
1017		11	181017	Rec'd 2 temp oncalls f'm 1/3	F,1/11
1035		12	181035	Checkfire on all daytime H&I's	F,1/11
1108		13	181108	Canc checkfire on daytime H&I's	F,1/11
1135		14	181135	Checkfire on daytime H&I's	F,1/11
1140		15	181140	Canc checkfire on daytime H&I's	F,1/11
1335		16	181335	checkfire on daytime H&I's	F,1/11
1510		17	171510	Div req checkfire on SAP HA	F,1/11
1810		18	181710	Sector req & rec'd clear on grid 360495	F,1/3,2/1,Sec
1725		19	181725	Checkfire on daytime H&I's	F,1/11
1726		20	181726	Sent 1/3's H&I's to 2/1 for clear	F,2/1
1820		21	181820	Sent counter mortar grids 286532 & 298463 to 1/4 & 2/1 for clear	F,1/4,2/1
1830		22	181830	Rec'd clear on grid 286532 f'm 1/4 - also rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on grid 376387 & neg clear on grid 352402	F,1/11
1837		23	181837	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on grid 298463	F,1/11
1909		24	181909	1/11 changed the method of fire of 1st Mar H&I's being fired by 1/11"B" f'm 1 rd. an hour to 1 rd. every 2 hours	F
1945		25	181945	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1 for clear - grids clear	F,1/11
2000		26	182000	Sent final clear on 1/3' & 1st Mar H&I's	F,1/11
2050		27	182050	Rec'd neg clear f'm Div on H&I grid 27656 0	F,1/11
2250		28	182250	Checkfire on all firing	F,1/11
2300		29	182300	Canc checkfire on all firing	F,1/11
2305		30	182305	1/11 req & rec'd clear on counter mortar grid f'm Sector	F,Sector,1/11
2345		31	182345	Checkfire except on VW H&I's	F,1/11
2400		32	182400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

   a. Unit or Section:

      (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

      (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

   b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

   c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

   d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

   a. Time In:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

   b. Time Out:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

   c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

   d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

   e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

      (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

      (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

      (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

      (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

      (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

   f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

   a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

   b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

   Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H Oct. 67	192400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	190001H	Opened Journal	F
0015		2	190015	Checkfire lifted on VW H&I's By 1/3	F,1/11
190230		3	190230	Div req & rec'dclear on grids f'm 1/4	F,1/4,Div
0455		4	190455	Sent 1st Mar H&I's to 1/4 & 2/1 for clear	F,1/4,2/1,1/11
0525		5	190525	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 1st Mar H&I's	F,1/11
0535		6	190535	Rec'd clear f'm 1/4 on 1st Mar H&I's	F,1/11
0600		7	190600	Sent 1st H&I's to Div & Shove	F,Div,Shove
1140		8	191140	Clear TPC-10 grids 246444, 257376, &330380 for "14" w/Div	F,Div,"14"
1300		9	191300	Sent 1st Mar H&I's to 1/1 for clear	F,1/1
1340		10	191340	Checkfire on all H&I's	F,1/11
1505		11	191505	Resumed fire on all H&I's	F,1/11
1525		12	191525	Checkfire on all H&I's	F,1/11
1535		13	191535	Canc checkfire on all H&I's	F,1/11
1740		14	191740	"14" req clear on TPQ -10 grid 358405 w/2/1	F,2/1
1800		15	191800	All H&I's clear F8m 1st Mar are clear w/ 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/11
2045		16	192045	Sent H&I's to Div & Shove	F,Div,Shove
2145		17	192145	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/3	F,1/11
2400		18	192400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

   a. Unit or Section:

      (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

      (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

   b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

   c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

   d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

   a. Time In:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

   b. Time Out:

      (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

      (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

   c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

   d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

   e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

      (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

      (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

      (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

      (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

      (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

   f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

   a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

   b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

   Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
0001		1	200001H	Opened Journal	
1505		2	201505	Sent 2d H&I grids to Sector for clear	F
1530		3	201530	Rec'd clear f'm Sector on 2/1's H&I's	F, Sector
1655		4	201655	Sent 2 grids to Sector for 1/11 for clear	F, 2/1, 1/11
1700		5	201700	Rec'd neg clear on grids 315485 & 355485 F'm Sector	F, Sector
1742		6	201742	1/1 req & rec'd clear on grid 306517 f'm Sector	F, 1/11
1945		7	201945	Called Div To Give them H&I's-they informed me that as long as no grids plotted in the 2152 g'd sq. they were clear & did not want grids of H&I'd	F, Sector, 1/1
2315		8	202315	Sent 1st Mar H&I's to Shove	F
2400		9	202400	Closed Journal	F, Shove F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H Oct. 67	212400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
0001		1	210001H	opened journal	
0315		2	210315	2/1 canc. H&I's north of 44 grid and east of 34 grid rds. landing too close	F
0430		3	210430	Rec'd daytime H&I's fm 1/1	F, 1/11
0445		4	210445	Sent grids to sector for clear. & rec'd clear.	F, 1/11
0830		5	210830	12th mar sent in grids for high burst asap-1600 grids 2252, 2250, 2254	F,sec.,bal bly
0831		6	210831	Rec'd temp oncalls fm 1/1	F,1/1
0832		7	210832	High burst clear	F, 1/11
0845		8	210845	Rec'd nerm oncalls fm 2/1 22	F, 12th Mar
035		9	211035	Sent 2 of selby NDF for clear. with HC clear.	F, 1/11
1045		10	211045	Sent 3 H&I's to NC for 2/1 for clear.	F
1610		11	211610	Grids are clear for 2/1	F, NC
1800		12	211800	1/1 sent perm NDF oncalls	F
1832		13	211832	Rec'd canc. of 1/1 H&I's fm 2/1	F, 1/11
2130		14	212130	Sent temp on call fm 2/1	F,1/1,1/11
2400		15	212400	closed journal	F, 1/11
					F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines
PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)   220001H Oct. 67
TO (Date and hour)   222400H Oct. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	220001H	opened journal	F
0600		2	220600	1/1 daytime H&I's clear.	F, 1/11
0645		3	220645	Rec'd grids fm click for clear.	F, 1/1
0705		4	220705	late entry check fire as of 220650	F, 1/11
1500		5	221500	1/1 req. & rec'd clear on grid 300548 fm sector	F, sec, 1/1
1502		6	221502	2/1 req. and rec'd clear. on grid 2749 fm 1/1 for regis.	F
2100		7	222100	Sent H&I's to shove	F, shove
2120		8	222120	Put hold on B & florida v. W H&I's	F, 1/11
2300		9	222300	Rec'd add. H&I's fm 1/1	F, 1/11
2315		10	222315	Rec'd daytime H&I's fm 2/1	F
2400		11	222400	closed journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

| UNIT OR SECTION |
| F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines |
| PLACE |
| Quang Tri, Vietnam |

| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 230001H Oct. 67 | 232400H Oct. 67 |

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff P—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	230001H	opened journal	F
0100		2	230100	A 1/11 req. clear. on 81mm oncall grid 33955028 impact 34255028 clear	F, ARVN, A1/11
0415		3	230415	Check fire on all arty	F, 1/11
0455		4	230455	Cancel check fire	F, 1/11
0600		5	230600	Cancel check fire over 5000ft by click	F
0620		6	230620	Sent A 1/11 H&I's to click & above	F
0630		7	230630	Sent 1/1 daytime H&I's to 1/11	F, 1/11
0700		8	230700	Sent 1/1 daytime H&I's to click & above	F
0800		9	230800	XXXXXXXXXXXX 1/1 cleared daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
0820		10	230820	Sent 2 grids to NC for clear. cleared	F, NC
0815		11	230815	late entry Check fire	F, 1/11
0835		12	230835	Check fire cancled	F, 1/11
0840		13	230840	Monotered convoy net M-95	F
1020		14	231020	Check fire on SAP HU & daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
1100		15	231100	Check fire lifted	F, 1/11
1221		16	231221	Rec'd grid 365460 fm 2/1 for clear.	F, 2/1
1535		17	231535	Sent nighttime H&I's with neg clear.	F, 1/11
1710		18	231710	Rec'd grids fm click for clear. with 1/1	F, 1/1
1715		19	231715	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 for click	F, click
1730		20	231730	Put holdon 3 daytime H&I's (selby) for recon inst. sage hen	F, 1/11
1840		21	231840	Rec'd daytime H&I's fm 2/1 for 24 Oct. 67	F, 1/11
1905		22	231905	Rec'd temp oncall additions and canc. fm 1/1.	F, 1/11
1920		23	231920	2/1, NC cleared balance H&I's	F
1930		24	231930	Sent balance H&I's to 1/1	F, 1/1
1931		25	231931	Rec'd final clear. fm 1/1 on H&I's	F, 1/11
1945		26	231945	Rec'd clear. & canc. of bal. H&I's fm 1/1	F, 1/11
2000		27	232000	Rec'd final clear. fm 2/1 on H&I's	F, 1/11
2001		28	232001	Lifted hold on A 1/11	F, 1/11
2150		29	232150	1/11 sent a high burst regist. grid to be cleared by 2/1 waiting clear.	F, 1/11, 2/1
2155		30	232155	2/1 sent neg clear. on 1/11 H.B.R. XXXXX grid troops in area	F, 1/11
2200		31	232200	1/11 sent ILL grid for clear. for immed. fire mission NC has to clear grid 320512 impact 316516	F, NC, 1/11
2202		32	232202	NC cleared 1/11 grids	F, 1/11
2315		33	232315	Intell. sent grid for btry 1 to be fired on grid 340430 clear with 2/1	F, 1/11
2400		34	232400	closed journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H Oct. 67	241813H Oct. 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0001		1	240001H	opened journal	F
0035		2	240035	Intell. sent grid 372420 to be fired on sus. rocket site 2/1 cleared	F, 1/11
0300		3	240300	Sent 1/1, 2/1 H&I's to 1/11	F, 1/11
0345		4	240345	Sent 1/11 final clear. on 1/1, 2/1 H&I's	F, 1/11
0433		5	240433	Sent daytime H&I's to click & shove	F, click, shove
0435		6	240435	Notified shove of change in # of rds on 23 Oct nighttime H&I's	F, shove
0510		7	240510	S 1/4 canc. of 1/1 & 2/1 on daytime H&I's also sent to click & shove	F, 1/11, C, S
0528		8	240528	Sent canc. of H&I's and change in method of fire to Div. & shove	F, Div., shove
0536		9	240536	Rec'd final clear. fm 1/1 on H&I's - passed 1/1's & 2/1's clear to 1/11	F, 1/11
0624		10	240624	Rec'd grids 215534, 210540, 206537 fm Div. for clear with 1/1 rec'd clear.	F, 1/1, Div.
1655		11	240655	Rec'd canc. of temp oncalls fm 1/1	F, 1/11
0745		12	240745	14 req. hold on daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
0810		13	240810	14 gave word to resume fire on H&I's	F, 1/11
0812		14	240812	Sent grid 28764929 to 1/1 for clear. for 1/11 clear	F, 1/1, 1/11
1025		15	241025	1/11 put hold on all daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
1033		16	241033	Resume fire on daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
1107		17	241107	hold on all daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
1121		18	241121	Resume fire on daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
1310		19	241310	Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1415		20	241415	1/1 checked out of net for 05 to come up on NC push	F
1420		21	241420	1/1 checked back into net	F
1450		22	241450	Sent bal. perm oncalls to 1/11 XXXXXX was new tgt no.	F, 1/11
1550		23	241550	NC sent grid 261457 to be cleared by 2/1 & 1/1 2/1 cleared grid 1/1 cleared grid but watch off. would not clear the grid because it is in our TAOR	F
1610		24	241610	2/1 sent 4 temp oncalls	F, 1/11
1615		25	241615	Sent 261457 to 1/11 for immed. fire mission	F, 1/11
1625		26	241625	1/11 req & rec'd clear on 3 counter mortar grids fm 2/1 & Sector	F, 2/1, Sec., 1/11
1630		27	241630	Div req & rec'd clear on grid 218487 f'm 1/1	F, 1/1, Div
1635		28	241635	1/11 informs us they were receiving stray rds f'm 1st Mar fam fire range - told S-3 to stop all firing	F, S-3, 1/11
1655		29	241655	Lifted hold on all daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
18133D		30	241813	Rec'd final clear on 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

    (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

    (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

    (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

    (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

    (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

    (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

    (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
241813H Oct, 67	242400H Oct, 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
1813		31	241813H	Notified 2/1 & 1/1 to submit an add 20	
				H&I's	F,1/1,2/1
1820		32	241820	"14" req & rec&d clear on TPC-10 f'm 2/1 &	
				said they would handle Div clear	F,2/1,"14"
1821		33	241821	Div req & rec'd clear on 3 grids f'm 1/1	F,1/1,Div
1823		34	241823	2/1 clear TPC-10 grids	F
1900		35	241900	Sent add H&I's f'm 1/1 & 2/1 to 1/11	F,1/11
1915		36	241915	Sent grid 271458 to 1/1 for clear	F,1/1
1920		37	241920	Sent 1/11 final clear on all H&I's	F,1/11
2020		38	242020	Div req & rec&d clear on grid 380447 f'm	
				Sector	F,Sec,Div
2020		39	242020	Req that 1/111 fire a mission on grid	
				390447 for Div. Nature of tgt, V.C. morter	
				position. Mission clear when sent	F,1/11
2115		40	242115	Sent H&I's to Div & Shove	F,Div,Shove
2200		41	242200	Rec'd clear on H&I's f'm Div	F
2400		42	242400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority,

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
250001H Oct, 67	252400H Oct, 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File
0001		1	250001H	Opened Journal	F
0107		2	250107	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm Div for clear w/1/1	F,1/1
0110		3	250110	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on Div oncall grids	F, Div
0455		4	250455	Rec'd checkfire f'm Div for photo-recon team for approx. 15 min.	F,1/11
0505		5	250505	Div canc checkfire for photo-recon	F,1/11
1145		6	251145	Rec'd grids f'm Shove for clear w/2/1	F,2/1
1150		7	251150	Sent H&I's to Div & Shove	F,Div,Shove
1200		8	251200	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on Shove's grids	F,Shove
1400		9	251400	Notified 1/11 of change in 1sr Mar oncalls	F,1/11
1415		10	251415	Rec'd H&I's & grids to be clear by Sector f'm 1/1	F,Sec,1/11
1510		11	251510	1/11 informs us that WP will be fired on H&I's SB277 through & incl. SB281	F
1545		12	251545	Rec'd firing pos. f'm 1/11	F
1546		13	251546	Rec'd canc of temp oncalls f'm 1/1	F,1/11
1700		14	251700	Sent 2/1 H&I's to 1/11 Also 1/11 req clear on 3 grids,, rec'd clear on grids 298463 & 261467 & 261444 But rec'd neg clear on grid 298463 f'm 2/1	F,1/11
1710		15	251710	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 2/1	F,1/1,2/1,1/1 1
1750		16	251750	1/11 req & rec'd clear on grid 310482 f'm Sector & 1/1	F,1/11
1752		17	251752	Rec'd add H&I's f'm 2/1	F,Sec,1/1,1/11
1755		18	251755	Sent final clear on 2/1's H&I's to 1/11	F,1/11
1800		19	251800	Sent final clear on 1/1's H&I's to 1/11	F,1/11
1845		20	251845	Sent 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's to Div	F,1/11
1846		21	251846	Rec'd perm oncalls f'm 1/11 for C.P. ill.	F,Div
1855		22	251855	Div req & rec'd clear on grids 226535, 231545, & 225543	F
1906		23	251906	Div req & rec'd clear on grids 245559 & 252554	F,1/1,Div
1920		24	251920	Sent 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's to Shove	F,1/1,Div
1952		25	251952	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/1	F,Shove
2021		26	252021	Rec'd canc of H&I(SB299) f'm Div	F,1/11
2045		27	252045	Req & rec'd clear f'm Sec & 2/1 on grid 306473 for btry 2 zone fire, then req 1/11 have this fired	F,1/11,1/1
2100		28	252100	2/1 clear grid 306473 for btry 1 until 260200H	F,Sec,2/1,1/11
2400		29	252400	Closed Journal	F,2/1,1/11
					F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS-(REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H Oct, 67	262400H Oct, 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps, S—Staff, T—Troops, F—File)
0001		1	260001H	Opened Journal	F
0305		2	260305	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1 & 1/1	F,1/11
0423		3	260423	Rec'd final clear on 2/1 & 1/1 H&I's	D F,1/11
0424		4	260424	Sent daytime H&I's to Div & Shove	F,Div,Shove
0430		5	260430	Rec'd SAP desig. for daytime H&I's f'm Div	F
0505		6	260505	Sent final clear on 2/1&s H&I's to 1/11	F,1/11
0515		7	260515	Sent daytime H&I's to Div & Shove	F,Div,Shove
0630		8	260630	Rec'd Sit-rep f'm 1/11	F,S-3
0645		9	260645	Rec'd canc of daytime H&I's f'm 1/1	F,1/11
0800		10	260800	Rec'd regis. grid f'm Div for clear w/1/1	F,1/1
0815		11	260815	Rec'd clear & canc on Div regis f'm 1/1	F,Div
0900		12	260900	Put hold on 1/1 H&I's SB 305& SB309 for Recon- Sage Hen	F,1/11
1000		13	261000	Div req & rec'e clear on grid f'm 1/1 & Sector	Div F,1/1,Sector,
1145		14	261145	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/1	F,1/11
1345		15	261345	Rec'd oncall grids f'm Div for clear w/1/1	F,1/1
1411		16	261411	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on Div Grids	F,Div
1630		17	261630	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1	F,1/11
1635		18	261635	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1	F,1/11
1645		19	261645	Sent 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's to 1/11	F,1/11
1705		20	261705	Canc 15 H&I's of 1/1 & 15 H&I's of 2/1	F,1/1,2/1,1/11
1825		21	261825	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1,2/1,& Sector on 1st Mar intel. tgts.	F,1/11
1826		22	261826	Rec'd final clear on 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's	F,1/11
1840		23	261840	Sent 1/1 H&I's to Shove	F,Shove
1843		24	261843	Rec'd canc of 1st Mar H&I's f'm 1/11	F
1855		25	261855	Sent 2/1 H&I's to Div	F,Div
1910		26	261910	Sent 1st Mar intel. tgts. w/final clear to 1/11	F,1/11
1920		27	261920	"14" req & rec'd clear on TPS-10 grids	F,2/1,"14"
1950		28	261950	1/1 sent intel. tgts w/C-3 rating, clear & sent to 1/11	F,1/11
1951		29	251951	1/1 sent in revision of their H&I's	F,1/11
2030		30	262030	Sent 1/11 final clear on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11
2055		31	262055	2/1 req & rec'd clear on grids 375445 & 380450 f'm Sector	F,Sec,2/1
2300		32	262300	Rec'd grid f'm 1/11 for clear w/Sector	F,Sec
2305		33	262305	Rec'd clear f'm Sector on 1/11&s grid	F,1/11
2400		34	262400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:—

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal, for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit, staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H Oct. 67	272230H Oct. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	270001H	opened journal	F,
0129		2	270129	Rec'd daytime H&I's fm 1/1	F, 1/11
0130		3	270130	Rec'd 2/1 H&I's	F, 1/11
0300		4	270300	Rec'd 2 grids fm 1/1 to be cleared by NC 267557, 273557	F, 1/4
0600		5	270600	Rec'd sit rep fm 1/11	F, S-3
0630		6	270630	Sent H&I's to click & shove	F, click, shove
0640		7	270640	Rec'd 2 canc. of H&I's fm Div. 267557, 273557	F, 1/11, 1/1
0725		8	270725	Rec'd temp oncall fm 1/1	F, 1/1
0842		9	270842	Informed 1/1 they must clear grids 275540, 275554 with cag unit in order to fire	F, 1/1
0908		10	270908	Rec'd 10 canc on selby H&I's	F, 1/11
0920		11	270920	Check fire on daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
0942		12	270942	Resume fire on daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
0947		13	270947	Sent canc. of 1/1 H&I's to shove	F, shove
1045		14	271045	Grid 260460 cleared with 2/1, 1/1 for air strike	F, 2/1, 1/1
1310		15	271310	Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1400		16	271400	Rec'd H&I's fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1430		17	271430	Check fire on H&I's	F, 1/11
1445		18	271445	Resume fire on H&I's	F, 1/11
1500		19	271500	Rec'd nite H&I's fm 1/1, 2/1	F, 1/11, click shove
1530		20	271530	Rec'd canc. on H&I's fm 2/1, 1/1	F, 1/11
163 0		21	271630	Rec'd grids fm 1/11 for clear. with 1/1, 2/1 sector	F, 1/1, 2/1, sector
1720	-	22	271720	2/1 cleared TPQ-10's all plotted	F
1745		23	271745	Grid 298463 not clear by 2/1	F, 1/11
1800		24	271800	Check fire on all H&I's	F, 1/11
1805		25	271805	1/11 sent grid 261461 to be cleared by 2/1 grid was clear	F, 1/11, 2/1
1810		26	271810	Check fire lifted	F, 1/11
1815		27	271815	Rec'd grid 202532 fm click for clear. was cleared by 1/1	F, 1/1, 12th
1910		28	271910	Sent 1/11 BB counter morter H&I's	F, 1/11
1920		29	271920	H&I's cleared and sent to 1/11	F, 1/11
1940		30	271940	NC sent in grid for clear. with 1/1 - clear	F, 1/4, XXX
1943		31	271943	Sent grid 252465 for clear. with 1/1 - clear	F, 1/1, 1/11
2025		32	272025	Click sent grid in to be cleared by NC 275575 impact -28575706 clear	F, 12th
2220		33	272220	HP W put hold on H&I's - friendlys in the area	F, 1/11
2230		34	272230	Big alice 63 canc. BB 326, BB 328, BB329, H&I's of Balance - friendlies in area	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:.

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
272315H Oct. 67	272400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
2315		35	272315	1/11 sent 2 high burst grids for clear, with		
2400		36	272400	1/1 clear closed journal	T, 1/11 F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. **Heading:**

    a. Unit or Section:

    (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

    (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. **Body:**

    a. Time In:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

    (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

    (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

    (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

    (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

    (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

    (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

    (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. **Ending:**

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. **Journal File:**

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001H Oct. 67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	280001H	opened journal	F
0030		2	280030	Cleared grid for 1/11, 1/1, 2/1 NC cleared	F, 1/11,1/1,2/1
0045		3	280045	1/1 sent H&I's	F, 1/11
0100		4	280100	Click sent grid for clear. cleared	F, 1/11
0508		5	280508	Rec'd & sent to 1/11 & plotted 2/1 H&I's	F, 1/11
0530		6	280530	Notified 1/11 of 1/1 canc. & final clear. on 2/1 H&I's	F, 1/11
0600		7	280600	1/1 H&I's clear	F, 1/11
0630		8	280630	Red'd Batteries for daytime H&I's	F, click
0635		9	280635	Sent daytime H&I's to Div & shove	F, Div, shove
0645		10	280645	Rec'd sit rep fm 1/11	F
0710		11	280710	Rec'd fm 2/1 that ARVN troops at grid 392466 were firing on G co. 2/1 notified sector	F, sector
1110		12	281110	Selby B. put a hold on all firing - choppers in area	F, 1/11
1111		13	281111	Selby canc. hold	F, 1/11
1220		14	281220	2/1 canc. BA 2348, BA 239	F, 1/11
1315		15	281315	14 req. check fire on fires for aircraft	F, 1/11
1345		16	281345	Sent 1/11 daytime H&I's & canc. check fire	F, 1/11
1355		17	281355	Sent H&I's to sector for clear.	F, sector
1403		18	281403	Rec'd clear. fm sector on H&I's	F, 1/11
1525		19	281525	1/1 sent final clear.	F, 1/11
1526		20	281526	Sent nite H&I's to Div & shove	F, Div, shove
1710		21	281710	Sent TPQ-10 grids to 2/1 for clear.	F, 2/1
1720		22	281720	Check fire was lifted on 2/1 H&I	F, 1/11
1725		23	281725	Sent TPQ-10 grids to Div. for clear.	F, Div.
1853		24	281853	Cleared counter rocket grids for 1/11	F, 1/11
1905		25	281905	NC, 1/1 cleared & canc. balance H&I's	F, NC, 2/1
1915		26	281915	Notified units of change in method of fire for H&I's	F, 1/1, 2/1
1952		27	281952	Sent balance H&I's to 1/11 & final clear. on balance, 1/1, 2/1 H&I's	F, 1/11
2033		28	282033	Informed shove of new method of fire and additional H&I's	F, shove
2055		29	282055	HP sent grid 330505 impact 32465130 for clear. for immed. fire mission	F, 1/1, 2/1, NC
2120		30	282120	Rec'd grids from 1/1 for 1/11 for fire grids clear with 1/1	F, 1/11
2400		31	282400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
290001H Oct. 67	292400H Oct. 67

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
0001		1	290001	Open Journal	F
0055		2	290055	BB103Z clear by 2/1 & 1/4	F1/11
0530		3	290530	Rec'd daytime H&I's from 1/1	F,1/11
0545		4	290545	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11
0550		5	290550	Rec'd H&I's w/ final clearance on 2/1	F,1/11
0555		6	290555	Sent daytime H&I's to shove	F, Shove
0610		7	290610	Rec'd cancelation of 3 of 2/1's H&I's f'm 1/11	F,2/1
0620		8	290620	Rec'd 3 additional H&I's f'm 2/1 & set-rep f'm 1/11	F,2/1
0755		9	290755	Div. Req. & rec'd clearance on grids for on call for intend	F,1/1,Div.
0930		10	290930	Check-fire on all daytime H&I's	F,1/11
1010		11	291010	2/1 canciled NDF due to FO's change in position	F,1/11
1120		12	291120	Check-fire lifted	F,1/11
1121		13	291121	Rec'd nightime H&I's f'm 1/1	F1/11
1322		14	291322	Put hold on all arty in BaLong valley	F,1/11
1345		15	291345	Cancil hold on arty	F,1/11
1347		16	291347	Check-fire on all arty	F,1/11
1407		17	291407	Check-fire lifted	F,1/11
1457		18	291547	Check-fire on all arty	F,1/11
1530		19	291530	Check-fire lifted	F,1/11
1533		20	291533	2/1 rec'd clearance on grid 260568 for fire mission --Neg. clearance	F,click,1/1
1630		21	291630	Click sent SAP-CE & clearance on grid 260568	F,1/1
1740		22	291740	Trp 10 cleared by 2/1	F, 2/1
1741		23	291741	Final clearance on 1/1 2/1 H & I'S	F 1/11
1743		24	291743	# of rounds expended 184 during the day	F
1800		25	291800	Rec'd cancelatons of 1/1 H&I's " night time"	F 1/11
1820		26	291820	1/11 sent in counter mortor on call's for clearance 1/1 N/C 2/1 cleared all	F 1/1 2/1 N/C
1920		27	291920	1/1 2/1 H & I's all clear	F 1/11
2040		28	292040	Sent Intell. tgt's 1/1 &2/1 clearence 2/1 neg. clearence	F
2041		29	292041	2/1 & 1/1 cleared grid 280482 for Bal. H & Is	F 1/11
2045		30	292045	Hold on B/A H & I's of 44 grid line & west of the 36 grid line	F 1/11
2055		31	292055	Hold was lifted	F 1/11
2215		32	292215	Sector req. & recored clearence on grid 320514 f'm 1/1 also gave clearence on grid 370505	F 1/1 Sec.
2322		33	292322	Rec'd one additonal grid from 2/1	F 1/11
2400		34	292400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines
PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM *(Date and hour)*	TO *(Date and hour)*
300001H Oct. 67	302400H Oct. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	300001H	opened journal	F
0220		2	300220	1/1 sent daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
0420		3	300420	2/1 sent daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
0545		4	300545	Rec'd final clear. fm 2/1 on H&I's	F, 1/11
0610		5	300610	Rec'D final clear. fm 1/1 on H&I's	F, 1/11
0720		6	300720	Rec'd hold fm Div. on fire north of 60 grid	F
0740		7	300740	Sent canc. oncalls fm 1/1 to 1/11	F, 1/11
0742		8	300742	Rec'd hold on all fire south of 48 grid line	F, 1/11
0958		9	300958	Cleared grid 228563 for click	F, click
1530		10	301530	Rec'd H&I's fm 1/1, 2/1	F, 1/11
1645		11	301645	1/11 req. & rec'D clear. on grids 298463, 279526, 310482, fm 1/1, 2/1	F,1/1,2/1,1/11
1720		12	301720	Sent nite H&I's to click	F, click
1725		13	301725	Rec'd clear. on TPQ-10's fm 2/1	F
1730		14	301730	Check fire on all daytime H&I's	F, 1/11
1740		15	301740	Sent nite H&I's to shove	F, shove
1905		16	301905	Sent intell. tgts. to 1/1, 2/1. Sector for Clear	F,1/1,2/1,Sec
1910		17	301910	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on intell. tgts.	F
1920		18	301920	Sent intell. tgts. to 1/11	F,1/11
1940		19	301940	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 2/1	F,1/11
1940		20	301941	Rec'd clear & canc of intell. tgts. f'm 1/1 & Sector	F,1/11
1953		21	301953	Rec'd 3 unob. missions f'm 1/1, grids 265543, 270546, & 265550	F,1/11
2015		22	302015	Sent intell. tgts. to Shove	F,Shove
2345		23	302345	Rec'd ill. imp grid 32465130 f'm 1/11 for clear w/1/1 & rec'd clear	F,1/1,1/11
2400		24	302400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   *(Classification)*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

    a. Unit or Section:

        (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

        (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

    b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

    c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

    d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

    a. Time In:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

    b. Time Out:

        (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

        (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

    c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

    d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

    e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

        (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

        (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

        (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

        (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

        (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing, and processed like written messages.

    f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

    a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

    b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

    Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
Quang, Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)
310001H Oct, 67

TO (Date and hour)
312400H Oct, 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	310001H	Opened Journal	F
0045		2	310045	2/1 req hold on Sector's ill mis. for 45min	F,Sector
0050		3	310050	Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 1/1	F,1/11
0450		4	310450	Div req & rec'd clear on grid 228563 f'm 1/1	F,1/1,Div
0452		5	310452	Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/1	F,1/11
0600		6	310600	Sent final clear on 2/1's H&I's	F,1/11
0620		7	310620	Sent final clear on 1/1's H&I's	F,1/11
0750		8	310750	Sent H&I's to Shove	F,Shove
1005		9	311005	"14" req hold on 1/1's H&I's for emer med	F,1/11,1/1
1105		10	311105	"14" canc hold on H&I's	F,1/11,1/1
1121		11	311121	Sector req clear on grid 390375 - informed them this was outside our TAOR & they should effect clear w/proper units	F,Sector
1330		12	311330	2/1 canc hold on H&I's	F,1/11
1405		13	311405	Checkfire on all SB8s & BA347 H&I's	F,1/11
1600		14	311600	2/1 sent night H&I's	F,1/11
1645		15	311645	"14" req & rec'd clear on TPQ-10 grids	F,2/1,"14"
1650		16	311650	Rec'd night H&I's f'm 1/1	F,1/11
1817		17	311817	"14" req & rec'd clear on grid 242413 for TPQ-10 f'm 2/1	F,2/1,"14"
1830		18	311830	Div req & rec'd clear on grid fxx f'm 1/1	F,1/1,Div
1915	1915	19	311915	Sent final clear on 2/1 & 2/1"22" H&I's	F,1/11
1920		20	311920	Div req & rec'd clear on grid f'm 2/1, grid 251409	F,2/1,Div
1950		21	311950	Sent 1st Mar H&I's w/final clear to 1/11	F,1/11
1951		22	311951	"A" 1/11 req & rec'd clear on grids f'm Sector	F,Sec,"A"1/11
1955		23	311955	Rec'd final clear on H&I's f'm 1/1	F,1/11
2000		24	312000	Rec'd perm oncalls f'm 1/11,2/4's oncalls	F,2/4
2001		25	312001	Rec'd grid 319481 f'm "A"1/11 for clear w/Sector	F,Sec
2005		26	312005	Rec'd clear f'm Sector on "a"1/11's Grid	F,"A"1/11
2025		27	312025	Rec'd counter mortar grids f'm 1/11 for clear w/1/1, 2/1 Sector	F,1/1,2/1,Sec
2030		28	312030	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1, 2/1, Sector on 1/11's counter mortar grids	F,1/11
2035		29	312035	Rec'd oncalls f'm 2/4 for clear w/necessary units	F,1/11
2055		30	312055	Sent H&I's to Div & Shove	F,Div,Shove
2056		31	312056	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 2/1"22"	F,1/11
2100		32	312100	Rec'd ill grid f'm 1/11 for clear w/1/1 & Sector	F,1/1,Sec
2105		33	312105	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 & Sector on 1/11's grid	F,1/11
2400		34	312400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)   PAGE NO.   (Classification)